

This document is made available through the declassification efforts  
and research of John Greenwald, Jr., creator of:

# The Black Vault



The Black Vault is the largest online Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)  
document clearinghouse in the world. The research efforts here are  
responsible for the declassification of MILLIONS of pages  
released by the U.S. Government & Military.

**Discover the Truth** at: <http://www.theblackvault.com>



**Homeland  
Security**

Science and Technology

March 20, 2018

SENT BY ELECTRONIC MAIL TO: [john@greenewald.com](mailto:john@greenewald.com)

John Greenewald, Jr.  
27305 W. Live Oak Road  
Suite 1203  
Castaic, CA 91384

Re: **2018-STFO-00103**

Dear Mr. Greenewald:

This is the electronic final response to your Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request to the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Science and Technology Directorate (S&T), dated March 6, 2018, and received by this office on March 6, 2018. You are seeking you requested: ( U ) Chemical Agent Fact Book, Accession Number: ADB362101, Personal Author(s): Levine, Eric S., Grasso, Paul S., Chesler, William P., Ashman Steven N., Hawkins, Jill C., Sharp, Sharon L.; Corporate Author: DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY, ABERDEEN PROVING GROUND, MD CHEMICAL SECURITY ANALYSIS CENTER; Report Date: May 2010, Descriptive Note: Final rept. 5 Jan 2009-21 May 2010, Pages:220 Page(s), Report Number: DHS/CSAC-BK-09-001 ( DHSCSACBK09001 ) , XJ - DHS/CSAC (XJDHSCSAC ), Monitor Series: DHS/CSAC ( DHSCSAC).  
[REQUESTDESCRIPTION].

A search of the DHS S&T Office of National Labs for documents responsive to your request produced a total of 220 pages. Of those pages, I have determined that 219 pages of the records are releasable in their entirety, and 1 page is partially releasable, pursuant to Title 5 U.S.C. § 552 (b)(6), FOIA Exemptions 6.

You have a right to appeal the above withholding determination. Should you wish to do so, you must send your appeal and a copy of this letter, within 90 days of the date of this letter, to: Privacy Office, Attn: FOIA Appeals, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, 245 Murray Lane, SW, Mail Stop 0655, Washington, D.C. 20528-0655, following the procedures outlined in the DHS FOIA regulations at 6 C.F.R. Part 5 § 5.8. Your envelope and letter should be marked "FOIA Appeal." Copies of the FOIA and DHS FOIA regulations are available at [www.dhs.gov/foia](http://www.dhs.gov/foia).

Provisions of FOIA allow DHS to charge for processing fees, up to \$25, unless you seek a waiver of fees. In this instance, because the cost is below the \$25 minimum, there is no charge.

If you need any further assistance or would like to discuss any aspect of your request, please contact the analyst below who processed your request and refer to **2018-STFO-00103**. You may send an e-mail to [stfoia@hq.dhs.gov](mailto:stfoia@hq.dhs.gov), call 202-254-5700, or you may contact our FOIA Public Liaison in the same manner. Additionally, you have a right to right to seek dispute resolution services from the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS) which mediates disputes between FOIA requesters and Federal agencies as a non-exclusive alternative to litigation. If you are requesting access to your own records (which is considered a Privacy Act request), you should know that OGIS does not have the authority to handle requests made under the Privacy Act of 1974. You may contact OGIS as follows: Office of Government Information Services, National Archives and Records Administration, 8601 Adelphi Road-OGIS, College Park, Maryland 20740-6001, e-mail at [ogis@nara.gov](mailto:ogis@nara.gov); telephone at 202-741-5770; toll free at 1-877-684-6448; or facsimile at 202-741-5769.

Sincerely,

*Sally Harris*

Sally Harris  
FOIA Officer

Enclosure(s): Chemical Agent Fact Book, 220 pages



# CHEMICAL AGENT FACT BOOK

Prepared by:  
Eric S. Levine  
Paul S. Grasso  
William P. Ashman  
Steven N. Chesler  
Jill C. Hawkins  
Sharon L. Sharp

Chemical Security Analysis Center  
U.S. Department of Homeland Security

May 2010

This document contains information exempt from mandatory disclosure under the FOIA. Exemption 2 applies.

#### Distribution Statement

Distribution authorized to U.S. Government agencies and their contractors; administrative or operational use; October 2007. Other requests for this document shall be referred to Director, Chemical Security Analysis Center, 5183 Blackhawk Road, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010-5424.



This page intentionally left blank.



U.S. Department of Homeland Security  
Science & Technology



Chemical Security Analysis Center

## CHEMICAL AGENT FACT BOOK

Prepared by:

**Eric S. Levine**

Noblis Contractor  
Falls Church, VA 22042

**Paul S. Grasso**

Edgewood Chemical Biological Center  
Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010

**William P. Ashman**

**Steven N. Chesler**

**Jill C. Hawkins**

**Sharon L. Sharp**

Battelle Memorial Institute Contractor  
Columbus, OH

U.S. Department Of Homeland Security  
Chemical Security Analysis Center  
Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010-5424

May 2010

**Destruction Notice**

For classified documents, follow the procedures in DoD 5220.22-M, National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual Section 11-19 or DoD 5200.1R, Information Security Program Regulation, Chapter IX. For unclassified, limited documents, destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

This page intentionally left blank.

<b>REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE</b>			<i>Form Approved</i> <b>OMB No. 0704-0188</b>		
Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information, Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to Washington Headquarters Service, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188) Washington, DC 20503. <b>PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR FORM TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS.</b>					
<b>1. REPORT DATE (DD-MM-YYYY)</b> 21-05-2010		<b>2. REPORT TYPE</b> FINAL		<b>3. DATES COVERED (From - To)</b> 05-01-2009 to 21-05-2010	
<b>4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE</b> CHEMICAL AGENT FACT BOOK			<b>5a. CONTRACT NUMBER</b> N/A		
			<b>5b. GRANT NUMBER</b> N/A		
			<b>5c. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER</b> N/A		
			<b>5d. PROJECT NUMBER</b> N/A		
			<b>5e. TASK NUMBER</b> N/A		
<b>6. PREPARED BY:</b> Eric S. Levine Paul S. Grasso William P. Ashman Steven N. Chesler Jill C. Hawkins Sharon L. Sharp			<b>5f. WORK UNIT NUMBER</b> N/A		
<b>7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)</b> Chemical Security Analysis Center 5183 Blackhawk Road Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010-5424			<b>8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER</b>  DHS/CSAC-BK-09-001		
<b>9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)</b> Chemical Security Analysis Center 5183 Blackhawk Road Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010-5424			<b>10. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S)</b> CSAC		
			<b>11. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER</b>		
<b>12. DISTRIBUTION AVAILABILITY STATEMENT</b> Statement C; Distribution authorized to U.S. Government agencies and their contractors; administrative or operational use; July 31, 2008. Other requests for this document shall be referred to Director, Chemical Security Analysis Center, 5183 Blackhawk Road, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010-5424.					
<b>13. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</b> None					
<b>14. ABSTRACT</b>					
<b>15. SUBJECT TERMS</b>					
<b>16. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF:</b>		<b>17. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT</b>  UU	<b>18. NUMBER OF PAGES</b>  220	<b>19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON</b> Adolfo Negron	
<b>a. REPORT</b> <del>FOUO</del>	<b>b. ABSTRACT</b> <del>FOUO</del>			<b>c. THIS PAGE</b> <del>FOUO</del>	<b>19b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include area code)</b> (b)(6)

This page intentionally left blank.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CHEMICAL AGENT FACT BOOK**

**1.0 MILITARY AGENTS**

**Nerve Agents**

GA (Tabun) .....	A1-A6
GB (Sarin) .....	A7-A13
GD (Soman) .....	A14-A21
GF (Cyclosarin) .....	A22-A27
RVX (VR) .....	A28-A32
VX [[Ethyl {[2-[di(propan- 2-yl) amino] ethylsulfanyl} methylphosphinate]] .....	A33-A40

**Riot Control Agents**

BZ (3-Quinuclidinyl Benzilate) .....	B1-B5
CN (2-Chloracetophenone) .....	B6-B10
CR (Dibenz(B,F)-1,4-Oxazepine) .....	B11-B15
CS (Ortho-Chlorobenzylidene Malononitrile) .....	B16-B20

**Vesicants**

L1 (Lewisite) .....	C1-C7
HN-3 (Nitrogen Mustard) .....	C8-C13
HD (Sulfur Mustard) .....	C14-C20

**2.0 TOXIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS**

**Blood Agents**

SA (Arsine) .....	D1-D5
CN (Cyanogen) .....	D6-D10
CK (Cyanogen Chloride) .....	D11-D15
Phosphine .....	D16-D20

*Cyanide Salts*

HCN (Hydrogen Cyanide) .....	D21-D25
KCN (Potassium Cyanide) .....	D26-D30
MIC (Methyl Isocyanate) .....	D31-D36

**GABA Inhibitor Agents**

TETS (Tetramethylene Disulfotetramine) ..... E1-E6

**Metabolic Agents**

Methyl Fluoracetate ..... F1-F5

Sodium Fluoracetate ..... F6-F10

**Non-lethal Chemicals**

PS (Chloropicrin) ..... G1-G6

**Opiates**

Fentanyl ..... H1-H6

**Pulmonary Agents**

Ammonia, anhydrous ..... I1-I11

Cl (Chlorine) ..... I12-I16

DC (Diphenylcyanoarsine) ..... I17-I21

DP (Diphosgene) ..... I22-I26

HCl (Hydrogen Chloride) ..... I27-I31

HF (Hydrogen Fluoride, anhydrous) ..... I32-I36

H<sub>2</sub>S (Hydrogen Sulfide) ..... I37-I38

CG (Phosgene) ..... I37-I41

SO<sub>2</sub> (Sulfur Dioxide) ..... I42-I46

This page intentionally left blank.

## 1.0 MILITARY AGENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

## NERVE AGENTS

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

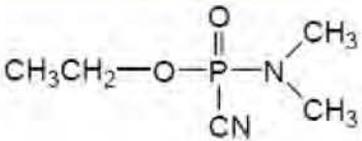
## Tabun (GA)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Tabun, also known by its NATO designation GA, is an extremely toxic man-made chemical warfare agent whose sole application is as a nerve agent. GA is classified as a weapon of mass destruction by the United Nations by UN Resolution 687, and production and stockpiling GA was outlawed by the Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC) of 1993. GA was discovered in 1936 by a German scientist who synthesized sarin (GB) two years later. During World War II, Germany developed chemical weapons using both GA and GB but never used them.[1][2][3]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Tabun
<i>CAS number</i>	77-81-6[4]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Dimethylamino(ethoxy)phosphoryl]formonitrile[5]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Ethyl dimethylamidocyanophosphate; dimethylaminoethoxy-phosphoryl cyanide; dimethylaminocyanophosphoric acid ethyl ester; cyanodimethylaminoethoxyphosphine; dimethylamine-cyanoethoxyphosphine oxide; ethyl dimethylaminocyano-phosphonate; phosphoramidocyanidic acid, dimethyl, ethyl ester; dimethylamidoethoxyphosphoryl cyanide; dimethylamino-cyanphosphorsaeureaethylester (German); dimethylphosphoramidocyanidic acid, ethyl ester; ethyl dimethylphosphor-amidocyanidate; ethylester-dimethylamid kyseliny kyanfosfonove (Czech)[4]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> P[4]

Chemical structure	 <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">[4]</p>
--------------------	---

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

Procurement methods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Not available commercially[5]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible in third world nations[3]</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthetic pathways well known[6]</li> </ul>
Synthetic pathways	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Diethyl N,N-dimethylphosphoramidate; dimethylamine; dimethylamine hydrochloride; phosphorus oxychloride; phosphorus pentachloride; phosphorus trichloride; potassium cyanide; sodium cyanide[6]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Most are limited by the CWC.</li> </ul>
Synthesis	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{CH}_3 \\  \diagup \\  \text{NH} \\  \diagdown \\  \text{CH}_3  \end{array}  + \text{Cl-P} \begin{array}{l} \diagup \text{O-CH}_2\text{-CH}_3 \\ \diagdown \text{O-CH}_2\text{-CH}_3 \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \diagup \\ \text{N-P} \begin{array}{l} \diagup \text{O-CH}_2\text{-CH}_3 \\ \diagdown \text{O-CH}_2\text{-CH}_3 \end{array} \\ \diagdown \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array} + \text{HCl}  $ $  \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \diagup \\ \text{N-P} \begin{array}{l} \diagup \text{O-CH}_2\text{-CH}_3 \\ \diagdown \text{O-CH}_2\text{-CH}_3 \end{array} \\ \diagdown \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array} + \text{ICN} \rightarrow \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \diagup \\ \text{N-P} \begin{array}{l} \diagup \text{O} \\ \diagdown \text{O-CH}_2\text{-CH}_3 \\ \text{CN} \end{array} \\ \diagdown \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array} + \text{I-CH}_2\text{-CH}_3 \quad [7]  $

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

Physical form	Colorless to brown liquid; odor faintly fruity; no odor when pure[4]
Molecular weight	162.13 Daltons[4]
Liquid/solid density	1.0756 g/mL @ 25 °C[8]
FP/MP	-50 °C (FP)[9]
Boiling point	248 °C (extrapolated)[10]
Viscosity	2.277 cP @ 25.0 °C (liquid)[8]; 6.20 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> cP @ 25.0 °C (vapor)[8]
Surface tension	32.5 dynes/cm @ 25 °C (liquid)[8]
Vapor pressure	0.057 mm Hg @ 25.0 °C[10]
Volatility	497 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[10]
Vapor density (Air=1)	5.6 (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[10]
Solubility	Solubility in water is 7.2 g/100 g @ 20 °C[11]; very soluble in organic solvents.[12]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	$t_{1/2} = 8.5$ hr @ 20 °C and pH 7; slow in water but fairly rapid with strong acids and alkalis with self-buffering at pH 4-5; autocatalytic below pH 4[13]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Hydrogen cyanide and dimethylaminocyanophosphonic acid are formed, which further hydrolyze to produce methylphosphonic acid and pinacolyl alcohol.[13]
<i>Photo</i>	Probably reacts to strong UV[14]
<i>Thermal</i>	Decomposes completely @ 150 °C after about 3-3.25 hr[15]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[16]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2810[16]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>	 [16]	 [16]	 [16]

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Inhalation:</b> Inhaled tabun produces health effects within seconds to minutes; larger exposures may cause death within 1 to 10 min.[16]</li> <li>• <b>Skin:</b> Liquid tabun may produce health effects within minutes. Health effects from mild to moderate exposure may be delayed up to 18 hours; larger exposures may cause death within minutes to hours.[16]</li> <li>• <b>Ingestion:</b> No information is available on the time course of effects following ingestion of tabun.[16]</li> </ul>
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Localized sweating, muscular twitching, pinpoint pupils, runny nose, tightness of the chest with shortness of breath, nausea, vomiting, involuntary defecation and urination, convulsions, coma, and respiratory arrest[11]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove the patient/victim from the contaminated area and into the decontamination corridor. Remove all clothing (at least down to their undergarments) and place the clothing in a labeled durable 6-mil polyethylene bag. Thoroughly wash and rinse (using cold or warm water) the contaminated skin of the patient/victim using a soap and water solution. Be careful not to

	break the patient/victim's skin during the decontamination process, and cover all open wounds. Cover the patient/victim to prevent shock and loss of body heat. Move the patient/victim to an area where emergency medical treatment can be provided.[16]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 62.1 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[17]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 44.4 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[17]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (mild): 0.34 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[17]</li> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (percutaneous): 1125 mg/70 kg man[17]</li> <li>• ED<sub>50</sub> (severe percutaneous injury): 675 mg/70 kg man[17]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	Pyridostigmine bromide, 30 mg every 8 hours, can be taken as a pretreatment for nerve agent exposure.[18]
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	Atropine and pralidoxime chloride (2-PAM Cl) are antidotes for nerve agent toxicity. There is generally no benefit in giving more than three injections of 2-PAM Cl, but atropine should be administered every 5 to 10 minutes until secretions begin to dry up. If the military Mark I kits containing autoinjectors are available, they provide the best way to administer the antidotes to healthy adults. One autoinjector automatically delivers 2 mg atropine and the other automatically delivers 600 mg 2-PAM Cl.[18]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: M9 Paper Chemical Agent; M256 and M256A1 Detector Kits, Chemical Agent; M18A2 Detector Kit; M272 Water Testing Kit, Chemical, M43A1 Detector Unit, Chemical Agent Automatic Alarm; Chemical Agent Monitor[19]</li> <li>• Laboratory: GC/MS[20]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Strong bleach, caustic solutions[19]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	8 hours in water at 20 °C and pH 7.4[21]
<i>Formulations</i>	Tabun is not manufactured.

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Nerve Agents Tabun (GA) CAS 77-81-6; Sarin (GB) CAS 107-44-8; Soman (GD) CAS 96-64-0; and VX CAS 5078269-9. <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/MHMI/mmg166.pdf>, accessed 5/11/10.
2. Suffield Alberta Chemical Exposure. <http://www.exercisevacuum.com/SUFFIELD%20ALBERTA%20CHEMICAL%20EXPOSURE-5.pdf>, accessed 5/11/10.
3. Intelligence Encyclopedia. Encyclopedia of Espionage, Intelligence, and Security. Copyright © 2004 by The Gale Group, Inc., <http://www.espionageinfo.com/Sp-Te/Tabun.html>, accessed 3/10/2009.
4. US Department of Defense, Field Manual 3-11.9, —POTENTIAL MILITARY CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND COMPOUNDS” January 2005.
5. ChemIndustry.com, <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/657717.html>, accessed 3/9/2009.
6. CBWInfo collection of factsheets on biological and chemical warfare agents, <http://www.cbwinfo.com/Chemical/Nerve/GA.shtml>, accessed 3/10/2009.
7. Blanch JH, and A Ukkelberg. 1999. FFI Chemical Weapons Data. Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Kjeller, Norway.
8. Samuel, J.B., et al., Physical Properties of Standard Agents, Candidate Agents, and Related Compounds at Several Temperatures (U), ARCSL-SP-83015, USA Armament Research and Development Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, June 1983, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADC033491).
9. Harris, B.L., Physical Constants of MCE, Technical Division Memorandum Report 1094, USA Chemical Research and Development Laboratories, Army Chemical Center, MD, July 1945, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB 964103).
10. Belkin, F., and Brown, H.A., Vapor Pressure Measurements of Some Chemical Agents Using Differential Thermal Analysis, Part III, ECTR-75032, Edgewood Arsenal, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, June 1975, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADA010666).
11. Chemical Agent Data Sheets Volume I, Edgewood Arsenal Special Report EO-SR-74001, Edgewood Arsenal, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, December 1974, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB028222). November 1969, UNCLASSIFIED Report (AD507852).
12. Franke, S., Manual of Chemistry Volume I- Chemistry of Chemical Warfare Agents, ACSI-J-3890, Chemie der Kampfstoffe, East Berlin, April 1968, UNCLASSIFIED Technical Manual (AD849866).
13. Marsh, D.J. et al., Kinetics of the Hydrolysis of Ethyl Dimethylamino Cyanophosphonate (and certain other related compounds) in Water, Proton Technical Paper No. 85 (PTP-85), Chemical Defense Experimental Establishment, Porton, England, December 1948, UNCLASSIFIED Report.
14. Guo-Min Zuo et al., —Photo assisted removal of sarin vapor in air under UV light irradiation Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology A: Chemistry, 118, Pages 143-14820, May 2007.
15. Miller, C.E., Thermal Studies on MCE, Technical Division Memorandum Report 1132, USA Chemical Research and Development Laboratories, Army Chemical Center, MD, September 1945, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB964104).
16. NIOSH Emergency Response Cards, [http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750004.html](http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750004.html), accessed 3/10/2009.
17. D R. Sommerville, S A. Reutter, RB. Crosier, E E. Shockley, —Chemical Warfare Agent Toxicity Estimates for the General Population, ECBC-TR-442, Edgewood Chemical and Biological Center, June 2005.
18. Sidell FR, Newmark J, McDonough JH. 2008. Nerve Agents. In: Textbook of Military Medicine, Medical Aspects of Chemical and Biological Warfare, Office of Surgeon General, Department of Army, United States of America.

19. MIL-HDBK-783(EA), —“Chemical and Biological (CB) Contamination Avoidance and Decontamination,” US Department of Defense, October, 1990.
20. Carrick WA, Cooper DB, Muir B. 2001. Retrospective identification of chemical warfare agents by high-temperature automatic thermal desorption-gas chromatography—mass spectrometry. *J Chromatogr A* 925(1-2):241-249.
21. US National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, Hazardous Substances Data Base other data Toxnet data bases, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>; U.S. National Library of Medicine, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 12/22/09.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

## Sarin (GB)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Sarin, also known by its NATO designation GB, is an extremely toxic substance whose sole application is as a nerve agent. As a chemical weapon, it is classified as a weapon of mass destruction by the United Nations by UN Resolution 687. Production and stockpiling of GB was outlawed by the Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC) of 1993. Nerve agents are the most toxic and rapidly acting of the known chemical warfare agents. Sarin originally was developed in 1938 in Germany as a pesticide. In the early 1950s NATO adopted GB as a standard chemical weapon, and both the U.S.S.R and the U.S. produced GB for military purposes. Iraq used GB against Iran during the 1980–88 war. In 1988, over the span of two days in March, the ethnic Kurd city of Halabja in northern Iraq (population 70,000) was bombarded with chemical and cluster bombs, which included GB, in the Halabja poison gas attack. An estimated 5,000 people died. In 1995, the Aum Shinrikyo sect released an impure form of GB in the Tokyo Subway resulting in twelve fatalities.[1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Sarin
<i>CAS number</i>	107-44-8[2]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	2-(Fluoro-methyl-phosphoryl)oxypropane[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Fluorisopropoxymethylphosphine oxide; Isopropyl methyl-fluorophosphate; Isopropylmethanefluorophosphonate; Iso-propoxymethylphosphoryl fluoride; Propoxyl-2-methyl-phosphoryl fluoride; Phosphonofluoridic acid, methyl-, isopropyl ester; Isopropylester kyseliny methylfluorofosfonove (Czech); O-Isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate; Isopropyl-methylphosphoryl fluoride; Methylphosphonofluoridic acid isopropyl ester; Methylphosphonofluoridic acid 1-methylethyl ester; Phosphine oxide, fluoroisopropoxymethyl-; Phosphoric acid, methylfluoro-, isopropyl ester; Methylfluorophosphor-saeureisopropylester (German)[2]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub> FO <sub>2</sub> P[2]

<i>Chemical structure</i>	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{O} \\  \parallel \\  \text{CH}_3-\text{P}-\text{O}-\text{CH} \\    \qquad \quad   \\  \text{F} \qquad \quad \text{CH}_3 \\  \text{CH}_3  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: right;">[2]</p>
---------------------------	--

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Not available commercially[4]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible in third world nations[5]</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthetic pathways well known</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Ammonium bifluoride, dimethyl methylphosphonate, diethylphosphite, dimethylphosphite, hydrogen fluoride, methylphosphonous difluoride, methylphosphonyl dichloride, methylphosphonyl difluoride, potassium bifluoride, potassium fluoride, phosphorus trichloride, sodium bifluoride, sodium fluoride, thionyl chloride, trimethyl phosphate[6]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Most are limited by the CWC</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{O} \\  \parallel \\  \text{CH}_3-\text{P}-\text{OH} \\    \\  \text{O} \\    \\  \text{CH}_3  \end{array}  + 2\text{HF} \rightarrow \begin{array}{c}  \text{O} \\  \parallel \\  \text{CH}_3-\text{P}-\text{F} \\    \\  \text{F}  \end{array}  + \text{CH}_3-\text{OH} + \text{H}_2\text{O}  $ $  \begin{array}{c}  \text{O} \quad \text{O} \\  \parallel \quad \parallel \\  \text{CH}_3-\text{P}-\text{O}-\text{P}-\text{CH}_3 \\    \quad   \\  \text{OH} \quad \text{OH}  \end{array}  + 4\text{HF} \rightarrow 2 \begin{array}{c}  \text{O} \\  \parallel \\  \text{CH}_3-\text{P}-\text{F} \\    \\  \text{F}  \end{array}  + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}  $ $  \begin{array}{c}  \text{O} \\  \parallel \\  \text{CH}_3-\text{P}-\text{F} \\    \\  \text{F}  \end{array}  + \text{HO}-\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{CH} \\   \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{c}  \text{O} \\  \parallel \\  \text{CH}_3-\text{P}-\text{O}-\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{CH} \\   \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array} \\    \\  \text{F}  \end{array}  + \text{HF}  $ <p style="text-align: right;">[7]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless liquid; no odor when pure[2]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	140.09 Daltons[2]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.887 g/mL @ 25 °C[8]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-56 °C (FP)[9][10][11]
<i>Boiling point</i>	150 °C (extrapolated)[9]
<i>Viscosity</i>	1.397 cP @ 25.0 °C (liquid) (extrapolated); 7.19 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> cP @ 25.0 °C (vapor)[12]
<i>Surface tension</i>	25.9 dynes/cm @ 25.0 °C[12]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	2.48 mm Hg @ 25 °C (calculated from vapor pressure)[9]

<i>Volatility</i>	18,700 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C[9]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	4.8 (calculated)[2]
<i>Solubility</i>	Completely miscible with water and common organic solvents[2][13]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Varies with pH and temperature; at 20 °C, $t_{1/2} = 27$ min @ pH 1; $t_{1/2} = 3.5$ hr @ pH2; $t_{1/2} = 80$ hr @ pH 7; $t_{1/2} = 5.4$ min @ pH 10; and $t_{1/2} = 0.6$ min @ pH 11[14]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Under acidic conditions, hydrogen fluoride (HF) and isopropyl methylphosphonic acid are formed which further hydrolyze to produce methylphosphonic acid (MPA) and isopropanol. Under alkaline conditions, methylfluorophosphonic acid and isopropyl alcohol are initially formed which further hydrolyze to produce MPA and HF.[15]
<i>Photo</i>	Strong UV[16]
<i>Thermal</i>	Complete decomposition occurs within 2.5 hr @ 150 °C[17]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[18]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2810[18]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Inhalation</u>: Inhaled sarin produces health effects within seconds to minutes; larger exposures may cause death within 1 to 10 min.[18]</li> <li>• <u>Percutaneous</u>: Liquid sarin may produce health effects within minutes. Health effects from mild to moderate exposure may be delayed up to 18 hr; larger exposures may cause death within minutes to hours.[18]</li> <li>• <u>Ingestion</u>: No information is available on the time course of effects following ingestion of sarin.[18]</li> </ul>
-----------------------	---

<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Localized sweating, muscular twitching, pinpoint pupils, runny nose, tightness of the chest with shortness of breath, nausea, vomiting, involuntary defecation and urination, convulsions, coma, and respiratory arrest[19]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove the patient/victim from the contaminated area and into the decontamination corridor. Remove all clothing (at least down to their undergarments) and place the clothing in a labeled durable 6-mil polyethylene bag. Thoroughly wash and rinse (using cold or warm water) the contaminated skin of the patient/victim using a soap and water solution. Be careful not to break the patient/victim's skin during the decontamination process, and cover all open wounds. Cover the patient/victim to prevent shock and loss of body heat. Move the patient/victim to an area where emergency medical treatment can be provided.[20]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 31 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[21]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 22 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[21]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (mild): 0.35 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[21]</li> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (percutaneous): 1275 mg/70 kg man[21]</li> <li>• ED<sub>50</sub> (severe percutaneous injury): 750 mg/70 kg man[21]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	Pyridostigmine bromide, 30 mg every 8 hr, is a pretreatment drug for nerve agent exposure.[22]
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	Atropine and pralidoxime chloride (2-PAM Cl) are antidotes for nerve agent toxicity; however, 2-PAM Cl must be administered within minutes to a few hours following exposure to be effective. There is also generally no benefit in giving more than three injections of 2-PAM Cl. Atropine should be administered every 5 to 10 minutes until secretions begin to dry up. If the military Mark I kits containing autoinjectors are available, they provide the best way to administer the antidotes to healthy adults. One autoinjector automatically delivers 2 mg atropine and the other automatically delivers 600 mg 2-PAM Cl.[18]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: M9 Paper Chemical Agent; M256 and M256A1 Detector Kits, Chemical Agent; M18A2 Detector Kit; M272 Water Testing Kit, Chemical Agent, M43A1 Detector Unit, Chemical Agent Automatic Alarm; Chemical Agent Monitor[23]</li> <li>• Laboratory: GC/MS[24]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Strong bleach, caustic solutions[23]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	In distilled water at 25 °C, the hydrolysis half-lives range from 75 hr at pH 7 to 0.8 hr at pH 9. The hydrolysis rate increases in seawater due to the catalytic effect of ions; the seawater hydrolysis half-life at pH 7.6 and 25 °C is about 1 hr.[25]

---

*Formulations*

Sarin is not manufactured.

---

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. <http://www.statemaster.com/encyclopedia/Sarin>, accessed 5/11/10.
2. US Department of Defense, Field Manual 3-11.9, —~~P~~OENTIAL MILITARY CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND COMPOUNDS” January 2005.
3. ChemIndustry.com, <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/717185.html>, accessed 2/18/2009.
4. Ayn Embar-Seddon and Allan D. Pass, editors; Forensic Science, Salem Press, Inc., 131 North El Molino Avenue, Pasadena, CA 91101, 2008, [http://salempress.com/store/samples/forensic\\_science/forensic\\_science\\_sarin.htm](http://salempress.com/store/samples/forensic_science/forensic_science_sarin.htm), accessed 2/19/2009.
5. Intelligence Encyclopedia. Encyclopedia of Espionage, Intelligence, and Security. Copyright © 2004 by The Gale Group, Inc.
6. <http://www.cbwinfo.com/Chemical/Nerve/GB.shtml>, accessed 2/19/2009.
7. Blanch JH, and A Ukkelberg. 1999. FFI Chemical Weapons Data. Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Kjeller, Norway.
8. Wardrop, A.W.H., and Bryant, P.J.R., Physico-Chemical Properties of Phosphorus Esters Part II: Some Constants of Isopropyl methylfluorophosphinate (GB), Porton Technical Paper No. 278 (PTP-278), Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Army Chemical Center, MD, March 1952, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADE481544).
9. Penski, Elwin C., The Properties of 2-Propyl Methylfluorophosphonate (GB) I. Vapor Pressure Data Review and Analysis, ERDEC-TR-166, USA Chemical and Biological Defense Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, June 1994, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB187225).
10. Zeffert, B.M., et al., Slow Fractional Crystallization of GB, CRLR 2, USA Chemical and Radiological Laboratories, Army Chemical Center, MD, April 1951, UNCLASSIFIED Report (AD498968).
11. Tannenbaum, H., and Zeffert, B.M., Crystallization of GB, TCIR-513, USA Chemical and Radiological Laboratories, Army Chemical Center, MD, November 1949, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADE471275).
12. Samuel, J.B., et al., Physical Properties of Standard Agents and Related Compounds at Several Temperatures (U), ARCSL-SP-83015, USA Armament Research and Development Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, June 1983, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADC033491).
13. Welchman, R.M.A., Preliminary Report on the Potential Value of Nerve Gases as C.W. Agents, Porton Report No. 2747 (PR 2747), Chemical Defense Experimental Establishment, Porton, England, January 1947, UNCLASSIFIED Report.
14. Epstein, J., Studies on Hydrolysis of GB I. Effect of pH and Temperature on Hydrolysis Rates. II. Observations on Hydrolysis of GB in Sodium Bicarbonate Buffered Waters, MDR 132, Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Army Chemical Center, MD, February 1948, UNCLASSIFIED Report.
15. Clark, D.N, Review of Reactions of Chemical Agents in Water, Final Report to USA Biomedical Research and Development Laboratory, Battelle, Columbus, OH, January 1989, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADA213287).
16. Guo-Min Zuo et al., —~~Ph~~otassisted removal of sarin vapor in air under UV light irradiation Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology A: Chemistry, 118, Pages 143-14820, May 2007.
17. Perry, B.J., et al., The Chemistry of the Alkylfluorophosphonites and Related Compounds, Porton Technical Paper No. 258, Chemical Defense Experimental Establishment, Porton, England, 31 August 1951. UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADE481528).
18. National Institute for Safety and Health, CDC, The Emergency Response Safety and Health Database; <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ershdb/>, accessed 12/17/09.
19. Chemical Agent Data Sheets Volume I, Edgewood Arsenal Special Report EO-SR-74001, Edgewood Arsenal, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, December 1974, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB028222). November 1969, UNCLASSIFIED Report (AD507852).

20. NIOSH Emergency Response Cards, [http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750004.html](http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750004.html), accessed 3/10/2009.
21. D R. Sommerville, S A. Reutter, RB. Crosier, E E. Shockley, —Chemical Warfare Agent Toxicity Estimates for the General Population, ECBC-TR-442, Edgewood Chemical and Biological Center, June 2005.
22. Sidell FR, Newmark J, McDonough JH. 2008. Nerve Agents. In: Textbook of Military Medicine, Medical Aspects of Chemical and Biological Warfare, Office of Surgeon General, Department of Army, United States of America.
23. MIL-HDBK-783(EA), —CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL (CB) CONTAMINATION AVOIDANCE AND DECONTAMINATION”, US Department of Defense, October, 1990.
24. Carrick WA, Cooper DB, Muir B [2001]. Retrospective identification of chemical warfare agents by high-temperature automatic thermal desorption-gas chromatography—mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr A 925(1-2):241-249.
25. US National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>; U.S. National Library of Medicine, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 12/22/09.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

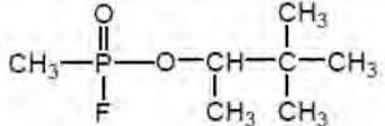
## Soman (GD)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Soman, also known by its NATO designation of GD, is an extremely toxic substance whose sole application is as a nerve agent. As a chemical weapon, it is classified as a weapon of mass destruction by the United Nations by UN Resolution 687. Production and stockpiling of GD was outlawed by the Chemical Weapons Convention of 1993. Nerve agents are the most toxic and rapidly acting of the known chemical warfare agents. GD was discovered by Richard Kuhn in Germany in 1944. NATO countries decided not to produce GD because pinacolyl alcohol was commercially available, however the former Soviet Union did weaponize it. Of all the G-agents, GD is the most difficult to medically mitigate due to its extremely fast conversion from a reversible cholinesterase adduct to an irreversible adduct.[1][2]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Soman
<i>CAS number</i>	96-64-0[3]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	3-[Fluoro(methyl)phosphoryl]oxy-2,2-dimethylbutane[4]
<i>Synonyms</i>	3,3-Dimethyl-n-but-2-yl methylphosphonofluoridate; 3,3-dimethyl-2-butyl methylphosphonofluoridate; 2-butanol, 3,3-dimethyl-, methylphosphonofluoridate; methylphosphono-fluoridic acid, 3,3-dimethyl-2-butyl ester; 1,2,2-trimethylpropylmethylphosphonofluoridate; 1,2,2-trimethylpropylester kyseliny methylfluorofosfonove (Czech); methylphosphonofluoridic acid 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl ester; phosphonofluoridic acid, methyl-, 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl ester; phosphine oxide, fluoromethyl (1,2,2-trimethylpropoxy)-; methyl pinacolyl phosphonofluoridate; pinacolyl methylfluorophosphonate; fluoromethylpinacolyl-oxyphosphine oxide; methyl pinacolyl-oxyfluorophosphine oxide; pinacolyl methanefluorophosphonate; pinacolyl-oxy-methylphosphoryl fluoride; methylfluoropinacolyl-phosphonite;

	methylfluorophosphorsaeurepinakolyester (German); methyl pinacolyloxy phosphoryl fluoride; methyl pinacolylphosphonofluoridate; pinacoloxymethylphosphoryl fluoride; pinacolyl methylphosphonofluoride; pinacolyl-oxymethylphosphoryl fluoride; pynacolyl methylfluoro-phosphonate[3]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>16</sub> FO <sub>2</sub> P[3]
<i>Chemical structure</i>	 <p style="text-align: center;">[3]</p>

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Soman is a Schedule 1 CWC chemical and therefore is not available for purchase.[5]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible in third world nations</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthetic pathways well known</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Ammonium bifluoride; dimethyl methylphosphonate; diethylphosphite; dimethylphosphite; hydrogen fluoride; methylphosphonous difluoride; methylphosphonyl dichloride; methylphosphonyl difluoride; pinacolone; pinacolyl alcohol; potassium bifluoride; potassium fluoride; phosphorus trichloride; sodium bifluoride; sodium fluoride; thionyl chloride; trimethyl phosphite[6]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Most are limited by the CWC</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \parallel \\ \text{CH}_3-\text{P}-\text{OH} \\   \\ \text{O} \\   \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array} + 2\text{HF} \quad \rightarrow \quad \begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \parallel \\ \text{CH}_3-\text{P}-\text{F} \\   \\ \text{F} \end{array} + \text{CH}_3-\text{OH} + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ $\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \parallel \\ \text{CH}_3-\text{P}-\text{F} \\   \\ \text{F} \end{array} + \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{HO}-\text{CH}-\text{C}-\text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \end{array} \quad \rightarrow \quad \begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \parallel \\ \text{CH}_3-\text{P}-\text{O}-\text{CH}-\text{C}-\text{CH}_3 \\   \quad   \\ \text{F} \quad \text{CH}_3 \quad \text{CH}_3 \end{array} + \text{HF}$ <p style="text-align: right;">[7]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless liquid @ 25 °C. Odor is fruity; impurities give it the odor of camphor[3]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	182.17 Daltons[3]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.0222 g/mL @ 25 °C[8]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-42 °C (MP)[9][10]; generally solidifies to a noncrystalline, glasslike material[3]
<i>Boiling point</i>	198 °C (extrapolated) decomposes[11]

<i>Viscosity</i>	3.167 cP @ 25.0 °C (liquid)[3]; 5.90 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> cP @ 25.0 °C (vapor)[3]
<i>Surface tension</i>	24.5 dynes/cm @ 25.5 °C[3]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	0.401 mm Hg @ 25 °C
<i>Volatility</i>	3930 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[3]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	6.3 (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[3]
<i>Solubility</i>	Solubility in water is 2.1 g/100 g @ 20 °C[12][13]; very soluble in organic solvents[14]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Varies with pH; using a 3 mM solution of GD @ 25 °C, t <sub>1/2</sub> = 3 hr @ pH 2; t <sub>1/2</sub> = 45 hr @ pH 6.65; t <sub>1/2</sub> = 60 hr @ pH 10; complete hydrolysis occurs in less than 5 min in a 5% NaOH solution[15]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Under acidic conditions, hydrogen fluoride (HF) and pinacolyl methylphosphonic acid (PMPA) are formed, which further hydrolyze to produce methylphosphonic acid (MPA) and pinacolyl alcohol.[15]
<i>Photo</i>	Probably reacts to strong UV as does sarin[16]
<i>Thermal</i>	Above 150 °C[3]; unstabilized decomposes in 4 hr @ 130 °C[3]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[17]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2810[17]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Inhalation:</b> Inhaled soman produces health effects within seconds to minutes; larger exposures may cause death within 1 to 10 min.[17]</li> <li><b>Skin:</b> Liquid soman may produce health effects within minutes. Health effects from mild to moderate exposure may be delayed up to 18 hours; larger exposures may cause death within minutes to hours.[17]</li> </ul>
-----------------------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Ingestion:</b> No information is available on the time course of effects following ingestion of soman.[17]</li> </ul>
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Localized sweating, muscular twitching, pinpoint pupils, runny nose, tightness of the chest with shortness of breath, nausea, vomiting, involuntary defecation and urination, convulsions, coma, and respiratory arrest[12]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove the patient/victim from the contaminated area and into the decontamination corridor. Remove all clothing (at least down to their undergarments) and place the clothing in a labeled durable 6-mil polyethylene bag. Thoroughly wash and rinse (using cold or warm water) the contaminated skin of the patient/victim using a soap and water solution. Be careful not to break the patient/victim's skin during the decontamination process, and cover all open wounds. Cover the patient/victim to prevent shock and loss of body heat. Move the patient/victim to an area where emergency medical treatment can be provided.[17]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 31 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[18]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 22.2 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[18]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (mild): 0.4 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[18]</li> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (percutaneous): 275 mg/70 kg man[18]</li> <li>• ED<sub>50</sub> (severe percutaneous injury): 157 mg/70 kg man[18]</li> </ul>

#### COUNTERMEASURES

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	Pyridostigmine bromide, 30 mg every 8 hr, is a prophylactic against soman intoxication.[19]
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	Atropine and pralidoxime chloride (2-PAM Cl) are antidotes for nerve agent toxicity. 2-PAM Cl is only effective for a few minutes after agent exposure, therefore its immediate administration is essential. Atropine should be administered every 5 to 10 minutes until secretions begin to dry up. If the military Mark I kits containing autoinjectors are available, they provide the best way to administer the antidotes to healthy adults. One autoinjector automatically delivers 2 mg atropine and the other automatically delivers 600 mg 2-PAM Cl.[19]

#### ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: M9 Paper Chemical Agent; M256 and M256A1 Detector Kits, Chemical Agent; M18A2 Detector Kit; M272 Water Testing Kit, Chemical, M43A1 Detector Unit, Chemical Agent Automatic Alarm; Chemical Agent Monitor[20]</li> <li>• Laboratory: GC/MS[21]</li> <li>• Observation: None.</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Strong bleach, caustic solutions[20]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Days to weeks[15][22]

---

*Formulations*

Soman is not manufactured.

---

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Nerve Agents Tabun (GA) CAS 77-81-6; Sarin (GB) CAS 107-44-8; Soman (GD) CAS 96-64-0; and VX CAS 5078269-9. <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/MHMI/mmg166.html>, accessed 5/11/10.
2. Intelligence Encyclopedia. Encyclopedia of Espionage, Intelligence, and Security. Copyright © 2004 by The Gale Group, Inc. <http://www.espionageinfo.com/Se-Sp/Soman.html>, accessed 3/9/2009.
3. US Department of Defense, Field Manual 3-11.9, —~~P~~OENTIAL MILITARY CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND COMPOUNDS” January 2005.
4. ChemIndustry.com, <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/693077.html>, accessed 3/9/2009.
5. United States Chemical Weapons Convention –Annex on Chemicals – Schedules of Chemicals. [http://www.cwc.gov/cwc\\_treaty\\_chemicals\\_schedules.html](http://www.cwc.gov/cwc_treaty_chemicals_schedules.html), accessed 5/11/10.
6. <http://www.cbwinfo.com/Chemical/Nerve/GD.shtml>, accessed 3/9/2009.
7. Blanch JH, and A Ukkelberg. 1999. FFI Chemical Weapons Data. Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Kjeller, Norway.
8. Zeffert, B.M., and Coulter, P.B., Physical Constants of G-Series Compounds: Compounds EA 1210, EA 1211, EA 1212, EA 1213, EA 1214, Technical Division Memorandum Report 1292, USA Chemical Research and Development Laboratories, Army Chemical Center, MD, July 1947, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB964904).
9. Samuel, J.B., et al., Physical Properties of Standard Agents, Candidate Agents, and Related Compounds at Several Temperatures (U), ARCSL-SP-83015, USA Armament Research and Development Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, June 1983, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADC033491).
10. Stern, R.A., USA Chemical Research and Development Laboratories Notebook # NB 7265, p. 45 (C).
11. Savage, J. J., and Fielder, D., The Vapor Pressure of Chemical Agents GD, VX, EA2223, EA 3547, EA 3580, EA 5365, and EA5533, EC-TR-76058, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, August 1976, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB013164).
12. Chemical Agent Data Sheets Volume I, Edgewood Arsenal Special Report EO-SR-74001, Edgewood Arsenal, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, December 1974, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB028222). November 1969, UNCLASSIFIED Report (AD507852).
13. Witten, Benjamin, The Search for Toxic Chemical Agents (U), EATR 4210, Edgewood Arsenal Research Laboratories, MD, November 1969, UNCLASSIFIED Report (AD507852).
14. Franke, S., Manual of Chemistry Volume I- Chemistry of Chemical Warfare Agents, ACSI-J-3890, Chemie der Kampfstoffe, East Berlin, April 1968, UNCLASSIFIED Technical Manual (AD849866).
15. Buckles, L.C., The Hydrolysis Rate of GD, TCIR 373, Chemical Corps Technical Command, Army Chemical Center, MD, March, 1947, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB966291).
16. Guo-Min Zuo et al., —~~Phot~~assisted removal of sarin vapor in air under UV light irradiation Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology A: Chemistry, 118, Pages 143-14820, May 2007.
17. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, —~~H~~azardous Materials Guide for First Responders <http://o.b5z.net/i/u/11000038/i/HAZGUIDE.PDF>, accessed 6/1/2009.
18. D R. Sommerville, S A. Reutter, RB. Crosier, E E. Shockley, —~~C~~hemical Warfare Agent Toxicity Estimates for the General Population, ECBC-TR-442, Edgewood Chemical and Biological Center, June 2005.
19. Sidell FR, Newmark J, McDonough JH. 2008. Nerve Agents. In: Textbook of Military Medicine, Medical Aspects of Chemical and Biological Warfare, Office of Surgeon General, Department of Army, United States of America.
20. MIL-HDBK-783(EA), —~~C~~hemical and Biological (CB) Contamination Avoidance and Decontamination,” US Department of Defense, October, 1990.

21. Carrick WA, Cooper DB, Muir B [2001]. Retrospective identification of chemical warfare agents by high-temperature automatic thermal desorption-gas chromatography—mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr A 925(1-2):241-249.
22. Trapp R: SIPRI Chemical and Biological Warfare Studies: The Detoxification and Natural Degradation of Chemical Warfare Agents. London, England: Taylor and Francis (1985).(U) This page intentionally left blank.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

---

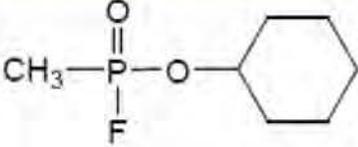
## Cyclosarin (GF)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Cyclosarin, also known by its NATO designation of GF, was probably first synthesized during WW II as part of the systematic study of organophosphate nerve agents undertaken by the Germans after their potential military utility was identified. As a chemical warfare agent, GF is classified as a weapon of mass destruction by the United Nations by UN Resolution 687. Production and stockpiling of GF was outlawed by the Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC) of 1993.[1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Cyclosarin
<i>CAS number</i>	329-99-7[2]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	[fluoro(methyl)phosphoryl]oxycyclohexane[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Cyclohexyloxyfluoromethylphosphine oxide; cyclohexyl methylfluorophosphate; phosphonofluoridic acid, methyl-, cyclohexyl ester; methyl cyclohexylfluorophosphonate[2]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>14</sub> FO <sub>2</sub> P[2]

Chemical structure	 <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">[2]</p>
--------------------	---

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

Procurement methods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Not available commercially[4]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible in third world nations[4]</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthetic pathways well known[4]</li> </ul>
Synthetic pathways	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Ammonium bifluoride; cyclohexylamine; cyclohexanol; diethyl phosphite; dimethyl methylphosphonate; dimethylphosphite; hydrogen fluoride; methylphosphonous difluoride; methylphosphonyl dichloride; methylphosphonyl difluoride (DF); phosphorus trichloride; potassium bifluoride; potassium fluoride; sodium bifluoride; sodium fluoride; thionyl chloride; trimethyl phosphite[4]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Most are limited by the CWC</li> </ul>
Synthesis	$  \begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \parallel \\ \text{CH}_3\text{-P-OH} \\   \\ \text{O} \\   \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array} + 2\text{HF} \rightarrow \begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \parallel \\ \text{CH}_3\text{-P-F} \\   \\ \text{F} \end{array} + \text{CH}_3\text{-OH} + \text{H}_2\text{O}  $ $  \begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \parallel \\ \text{CH}_3\text{-P-F} \\   \\ \text{F} \end{array} + \text{HO-C}_6\text{H}_{11} \rightarrow \begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \parallel \\ \text{CH}_3\text{-P-O-C}_6\text{H}_{11} \\   \\ \text{F} \end{array} + \text{HF}  $ <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">[5]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

Physical form	Colorless liquid @ 25 °C[6]
Molecular weight	180.16 Daltons[2]
Liquid/solid density	1.1276 g/mL @ 25 °C[7]
FP/MP	-12 °C (MP)[2]
Boiling point	228 °C (extrapolated)[8]
Viscosity	5.41 cP @ 25.0 °C (liquid)[9]; 6.15 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> cP @ 25.0 °C (vapor)[9]
Surface tension	32.3 dynes/cm @ 25.5 °C[9]
Vapor pressure	0.0843 mm Hg @ 25.5 °C[8]
Volatility	898 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[8]
Vapor density (Air=1)	6.2 (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[8]
Solubility	Solubility in water is 3.7 g cyclosarin/100 g @ 20 °C[9]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	$t_{1/2} = 42$ hr @ 25 °C using a 0.003 M solution of cyclosarin in distilled water[10]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Hydrogen fluoride, cyclohexylmethylphosphonic acid[11]
<i>Photo</i>	Probably reacts to strong UV[12]
<i>Thermal</i>	Completely decomposes within 2 hr @ 150 °C[13]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health	 [14]		
	Flammability			
	Reactivity			
	Special Properties			
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2810[14]			
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>	 [14]	 [14]	 [14]	

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Inhalation</u>: Inhaled GF produces health effects within seconds to minutes; larger exposures may cause death within 1 to 10 min.[15]</li> <li><u>Skin</u>: Liquid GF may produce health effects within minutes. Health effects from mild to moderate exposure may be delayed up to 18 hr; larger exposures may cause death within minutes to hours.[15]</li> <li><u>Ingestion</u>: No information is available on the time course of effects following ingestion of GF.[15]</li> </ul>
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Localized sweating, muscular twitching, pinpoint eye pupils, runny nose, tightness of the chest with shortness of breath, dimness of vision, headache, cramps, nausea, vomiting, involuntary defecation and urination, twitching, jerking, staggering, convulsions, drowsiness, coma, and respiratory arrest[16]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove the patient/victim from the contaminated area and into the decontamination corridor. Remove all clothing (at least down to their

	undergarments) and place the clothing in a labeled durable 6-mil polyethylene bag. Thoroughly wash and rinse (using cold or warm water) the contaminated skin of the patient/victim using a soap and water solution. Be careful not to break the patient/victim's skin during the decontamination process, and cover all open wounds. Cover the patient/victim to prevent shock and loss of body heat. Move the patient/victim to an area where emergency medical treatment can be provided.[15]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 31.0 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[17]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 22.2 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[17]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (mild): 0.17 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[17]</li> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (percutaneous): 262 mg/70 kg man[17]</li> <li>• ED<sub>50</sub> (severe percutaneous injury): 150 mg /70 kg man[17]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	Pyridostigmine bromide, 30 mg every 8 hr, is a pretreatment drug for nerve agent exposure[18]
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	Atropine and pralidoxime chloride (2-PAM Cl) are antidotes for nerve agent toxicity; however, 2-PAM Cl must be administered within minutes to a few hours (depending on the agent) following exposure to be effective. There is also generally no benefit in giving more than three injections of 2-PAM Cl. Atropine should be administered every 5 to 10 minutes until secretions begin to dry up. If the military Mark I kits containing autoinjectors are available, they provide the best way to administer the antidotes to healthy adults. One autoinjector automatically delivers 2 mg atropine and the other automatically delivers 600 mg 2-PAM Cl.[15]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: M9 Paper Chemical Agent; M256 and M256A1 Detector Kits, Chemical Agent; M18A2 Detector Kit; M272 Water Testing Kit, Chemical, M43A1 Detector Unit, Chemical Agent Automatic Alarm; Chemical Agent Monitor[2]</li> <li>• Laboratory: GC/MS[19]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Strong bleach, caustic solutions[20]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Days to weeks (estimated)[11]
<i>Formulations</i>	GF is not manufactured.

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. <http://www.statemaster.com/encyclopedia/Cyclosarin>, accessed 5/12/10.
2. US Department of Defense, Field Manual 3-11.9, —~~P~~OENTIAL MILITARY CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND COMPOUNDS” January 2005.
3. ChemIndustry.com, <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/1221704.html>, accessed 3/11/2009.
4. <http://www.cbwinfo.com/Chemical/Nerve/GF.shtml>, accessed 3/11/2009.
5. Blanch JH, and A Ukkelberg. 1999. FFI Chemical Weapons Data. Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Kjeller, Norway.
6. Eakle, B.F., Chemical Agent GF (U), Technical Study 69-C4, USA Desert Test Center, Fort Douglas, Utah, January 1969, UNCLASSIFIED Report (AD509689).
7. Zeffert, B.M., and Coulter, P.B., Physical Constants of G-Series Compounds: EA1210, EA1211, EA1212, EA1213, EA1214, Technical Division Memorandum Report 1292), July 1947, USA Chemical Research and Development Laboratories, Army Chemical Center, MD, July 1947, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB964904).
8. Tevault, D.E., et al., Vapor Pressure of GF, TR-304S, USA ECBC, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, submitted for publication 2 May 2003, UNCLASSIFIED Report.
9. Samuel, J.B., et al., Physical Properties of Standard Agents, Candidate Agents, and Related Compounds at Several Temperatures (U), ARCSL-SP-83015, USA Armament Research and Development Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, June 1983, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADC033491).
10. Buckles, L.C., The Hydrolysis Rate of G Agents, TCIR 393, USA Chemical Research and Development Laboratories, Army Chemical Center, MD, December 1947, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB966236).
11. US National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>; U.S. National Library of Medicine, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 5/12/10.
12. Guo-Min Zuo et al., —~~Pho~~t assisted removal of sarin vapor in air under UV light irradiation Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology A: Chemistry, 118, Pages 143-14820, May 2007.
13. Perry, B.J., et al., The Chemistry of the Alkylfluorophosphonites and Related Compounds, Porton Technical Paper No. 258, Chemical Defense Experimental Establishment, Porton, England, 31 August 1951, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADE481528).
14. GF. ECBC Material Safety Data Sheets. U.S. Army Soldier & Biological Chemical Command (SBCCOM). Edgewood Chemical Biological Center (ECBC), Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010-5424, Revised: 29 September 1999.
15. NIOSH Emergency Response Cards, [http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750004.html](http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750004.html), accessed 3/11/2009.
16. Chemical Agent Data Sheets Volume I, Edgewood Arsenal Special Report EO-SR-74001, Edgewood Arsenal, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, December 1974, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB028222).
17. D R. Sommerville, S A. Reutter, RB. Crosier, E E. Shockley, —~~Chemical~~ Warfare Agent Toxicity Estimates for the General Population, ECBC-TR-442, Edgewood Chemical and Biological Center, June 2005.
18. Sidell FR, Newmark J, McDonough JH. 2008. Nerve Agents. In: Textbook of Military Medicine, Medical Aspects of Chemical and Biological Warfare, Office of Surgeon General, Department of Army, United States of America.
19. Carrick WA, Cooper DB, Muir B [2001]. Retrospective identification of chemical warfare agents by high-temperature automatic thermal desorption-gas chromatography—mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr A 925(1-2):241-249.

20. MIL-HDBK-783(EA), —CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL (CB) CONTAMINATION AVOIDANCE AND DECONTAMINATION”, US Department of Defense, October, 1990.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

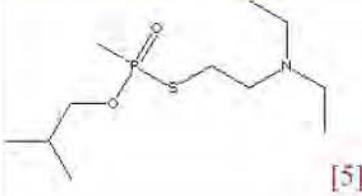
## Russian VX (VR)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Two similar chemical compounds were developed by both Russia and the U.S. The Russian compound R-VX, also known as VR, has the same chemical composition and formula as VX, which was developed by the U.S. These two compounds differ only in structural conformation. R-VX occurs in both thickened (viscous) and non-thickened varieties, requiring two destruction processes to address both types effectively.[1][2]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Russian VX
<i>CAS number</i>	159939-87-4[3]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	N,N-diethyl-2-(methyl-(2-methylpropoxy)phosphoryl)sulfanylethanamine[4]
<i>Synonyms</i>	O-isobutyl S-(2-diethylaminoethyl)methyl phosphothioate; O-isobutyl S-(2-diethylaminoethyl)methyl thiophosphonate; O-isobutyl S-(N,N-diethylaminoethyl)methylphosphonothioate; phosphonothioic acid, methyl-, S-(2-diethylamino)ethyl)O-(2-methylpropyl) ester; R 33; R-33; Russian V-gas; RVX; R-VX; S-(N,N-DEA)IMPT[3][5]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>26</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> PS[3]

Chemical structure	
--------------------	---

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

Procurement methods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: VR is not available commercially.</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible from current stockpiles</li> <li>• Synthesis: Difficult</li> </ul>
Synthetic pathways	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Isobutyl methylphosphonate, phosphorus pentasulfide, phosphorus trichloride, and sulfur[5]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Isobutyl methylphosphonate not available commercially</li> </ul>
Synthesis	Contact CSAC

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

Physical form	Oily consistency; colorless when pure[1]; odorless[6]
Molecular weight	267.38 Daltons[1][5]
Liquid/solid density	1.003 g/cm <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C[1]
FP/MP	Contact CSAC
Boiling point	323 °C[1]
Viscosity	Not found
Surface tension	Not found
Vapor pressure	0.048 Pa @ 20 °C, 0.084 Pa @ 25 °C (calculated values)[7]
Volatility	9.06 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C; 5.27 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 20 °C; 0.467 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 0 °C (calculated from vapor pressure)[7]
Vapor density (Air=1)	Heavier than air[5]
Solubility	Contact CSAC

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

Aqueous hydrolysis	Rate of hydrolysis is slow.[1]
Hydrolysis products	Isobutyl methylphosphonate[5]; isobutyl methylphosphonic acid, 2-(diethylamino)ethanethiol, and P,P-diisobutyl dimethyl diphosphonate[1]
Photo	Not found

<i>Thermal</i>	Not found
----------------	-----------

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health	Not found	
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	Not found		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>	Not found		

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Signs and symptoms of overexposure may occur within minutes or hours depending upon dose.[1]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<p><u>Inhalation</u>: Headaches and pressure sensation, runny nose and nasal congestion, salivation, tightness in the chest, nausea, vomiting, giddiness, anxiety, difficulty in thinking, difficulty sleeping, nightmares, muscle twitches, tremors, weakness, abdominal cramps, diarrhea, involuntary urination and defecation. With severe exposure symptoms progress to convulsions and respiratory failure.[1]</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Headaches and pressure sensation, runny nose and nasal congestion, salivation, tightness in the chest, nausea, vomiting, giddiness, anxiety, difficulty in thinking, difficulty sleeping, nightmares, muscle twitches, tremors, weakness, abdominal cramps, diarrhea, involuntary urination and defecation. With severe exposure symptoms progress to convulsions and respiratory failure.[1]</p> <p><u>Eye</u>: Miosis (constriction of pupils) and visual effects[1]</p>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	<p><u>Eye</u>: Flush eyes immediately with water for 10–15 min.[1]</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Remove contaminated clothing; wash contaminated skin with copious amounts of soap and water immediately using 10% sodium carbonate solution, or 5% liquid household bleach; rinse well with water to remove decontamination.[1]</p> <p><u>Ingestion</u>: Do not induce vomiting.[1]</p>
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	No VR toxicity estimates are available for humans, but the VR subcutaneous LD <sub>50</sub> in guinea pigs is 11.3 µg/kg, similar to the VX LD <sub>50</sub> of 8.9 µg/kg.[8] Lethal human VR doses by other routes might be similar to those for VX (e.g., VX LC <sub>50</sub> of 12 mg-min/m <sup>3</sup> ).[9]

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	Pyridostigmine bromide, 30 mg every 8 hr, is a pretreatment drug for nerve agent exposure.[6]
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	Atropine and pralidoxime chloride (2-PAM Cl) are antidotes for nerve agent toxicity. Atropine should be administered every 5 to 10 minutes until secretions begin to dry up. If the military Mark I kits containing autoinjectors are available, they provide the best way to administer the antidotes to healthy adults. One autoinjector automatically delivers 2 mg atropine and the other automatically delivers 600 mg 2-PAM Cl.[5][6]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: Nerve agent sensitive chemical agent detectors (e.g., CAM, M18A2, M256, etc.) and papers (e.g., M8, M9) may be used for detection. However, detection limits have not been determined for this agent. Some reports suggest that this agent may be misidentified by automated detectors.[5]</li> <li>• Laboratory: Gas chromatography; NMR spectroscopy[7]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Surface decontamination may be accomplished using hypochlorite bleach slurries, dilute alkalis, or DS2 decontaminating solution. Steam and ammonia may be used for the decontamination of confined spaces.[5]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Heavily splashed liquid persists for long periods of time, especially in cold weather.[1]
<i>Formulations</i>	Russia weaponized a polymethyl methacrylate-thickened VR and plain VR. A binary version may also have been developed.[5]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Hoenig, SL. 2007. Compendium of Chemical Warfare Agents. Springer: New York.
2. Chemical Weapons. <http://www.globalsecurity.org/wmd/world/russia/cw.htm>, accessed 6/12/09.
3. ChemIDplus Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>. U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 2/1/10.
4. Russian VX, R-VX. VR. [http://www.chemdrug.com/databases/10\\_1\\_vgymrrwbexlxbxqx.html](http://www.chemdrug.com/databases/10_1_vgymrrwbexlxbxqx.html), accessed 5/11/10.
5. Nerve Agent: VR. 2005. <http://cbwinfo.com/Chemical/Nerve/VR.shtml>, accessed 2/2/10.
6. Sidell FR, Newmark J, McDonough JH. (2008). Chapter 5: Nerve Agents. In: Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare, SD Tuorinsky, ed. Office of The Surgeon General, United States Army, Falls Church, VA.
7. Buchanan, James H., Butrow, Ann B., Abercrombie, Patrice L., Buettner, Leonard C. and Tevault, David E. 2006. —Vapor Pressure of Russian VX, ECBC-TR-480, Research and Technology Directorate, Edgewood Chemical Biological Center, U.S. Army Research, Development and Engineering Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010-5424.
8. Maxwell, D.M., K.M. Brecht, and I. Koplovitz (1997). Characterization and treatment of the toxicity of O-isobutyl S-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]methylphosphonothioate, a structural isomer of VX, in guinea pigs. *J. Am. Coll. Toxicol.* 15(2):S78-88.
9. Sommerville DR, Reutter SA, Crosier RB, Shockley EE, Bray JJ. 2005. Chemical Warfare Agent Toxicity Estimates for the General Population. ECBC-TR-442.(U) This page intentionally left blank.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

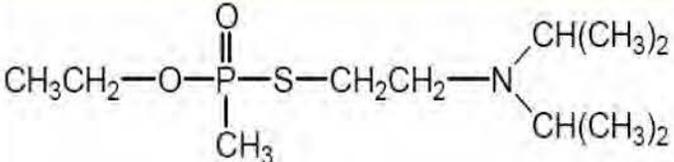
## VX

### AGENT OVERVIEW

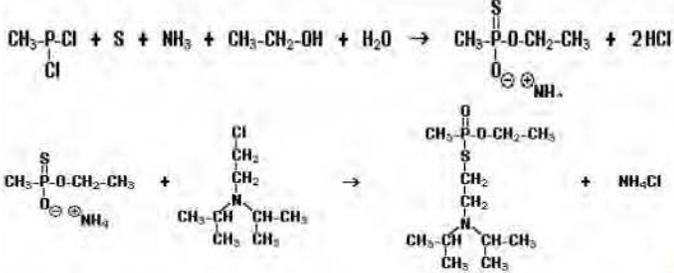
Ethyl {[2-[di(propan-2-yl) amino] ethylsulfanyl} methylphosphinate (VX) is an extremely toxic substance whose sole application is as a nerve agent. It is classified as a weapon of mass destruction by the United Nations in UN Resolution 687, and production and stockpiling of VX was outlawed by the Chemical Weapons Convention of 1993. VX is one of a family of organophosphates, known as phosphonothiolates, that were investigated in the late 1940s by the British as possible pesticides or chemical warfare agents. The British chemical warfare establishment, which initiated more systematic studies of the class at the facility at Porton Down, shared information on VX with the U.S. This eventually led to VX being selected by the United States for mass production as its second generation nerve agent in 1958. It has been estimated that Iraq synthesized over 50 tons of VX and may have used it against the Kurds in Northern Iraq. In the early 1990s VX was synthesized and used to commit assassinations by the Aum Shinrikyo organization in Japan.[1][2]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	VX
<i>CAS number</i>	50782-69-9[3]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Ethyl {[2-[di(propan- 2-yl) amino] ethylsulfanyl} methylphosphinate[4]
<i>Synonyms</i>	O-Ethyl-S-(2-diisopropylaminoethyl) methyl phosphonothiolate; S-(2-diisopropylaminoethyl)-O-ethyl methyl phosphonothiolate; ethyl-S-dimethylaminoethylmethylphosphonothiolate; phosphonothioic acid, methyl-, S-(2-(diisopropylamino)ethyl) O-ethyl ester; ethyl S-2-diisopropylaminoethyl methylphosphono-thiolate; ethyl-S-diisopropylaminoethyl methylthiophosphonate; methylphosphonothioic acid S-(2-(bis(methylethyl)amino)ethyl) O-ethyl ester; O-ethyl-S-2-diisopropylaminoethylester; kyseliny methylthiofosfonove (Czech)[3]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>26</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> PS[3]

Chemical structure	 <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">[3]</p>
--------------------	--

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: As a Schedule 1 chemical under the Chemical Weapons Convention, VX is not available commercially.[5]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible in third world nations</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthetic pathways difficult but well known[6]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Diethyl methylphosphonite; diisopropylamine; diisopropyl aminoethyl chloride; O-ethyl O-2-diisopropylaminoethyl methylphosphonite (code designation QL); O-ethylmethyl-phosphonothioic acid (also known as EMPTA); ethyl hydrogen methylphosphonite; methylphosphonous dichloride (also known as SW); methylphosphonous difluoride; methylphosphonothioic dichloride (also known as SWS); phosphorus pentasulfide; phosphorus trichloride; sulfur[2]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Most are Limited by the CWC[5]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	 <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">[6]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless or straw-colored odorless liquid[7][8][9]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	267.37 Daltons[3]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.0083 g/mL @ 25 °C[10]
<i>FP/MP</i>	<-51 °C (MP)[11]
<i>Boiling point</i>	292 °C (extrapolated)[12]
<i>Viscosity</i>	10.04 cP @ 25.0 °C (liquid)[3]; 5.13 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> cP @ 25.0 °C (vapor)[3]
<i>Surface tension</i>	31.3 dynes/cm @ 25.0 °C[3]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	8.78 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> torr @ 25.0 °C[3]
<i>Volatility</i>	12.6 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[3]

<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	9.2 (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[3]
<i>Solubility</i>	Water solubility of VX is 5% @ 21.5 °C[3]; miscible with water below 9.4 °C[10]; soluble in common organic solvents[11]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Hydrolysis rate of VX varies with temperature and concentration. At 22 °C, $t_{1/2}$ = 1.8 min in 1.25 M NaOH; $t_{1/2}$ = 10.8 min in 0.25 M NaOH; $t_{1/2}$ = 31 min in 0.10 M NaOH; $t_{1/2}$ = 3.3 hr in 0.01 M NaOH; $t_{1/2}$ = 20.8 hr in 0.001 M NaOH; and $t_{1/2}$ = 60 hr in pure water.[13]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	VX hydrolyzes via three different pathways (P-S, P-O, and C-S), which vary significantly with temperature and pH. At pH <12, the P-O bond cleavage path produces ethyl methylphosphonate (EMPA) and the toxic S-[2-diisopropyl-aminoethyl] methylphosphonothiolate ion (EA 2192). At room temperature EA 2192 reacts very slowly with OH <sup>-</sup> ( $t_{1/2}$ = 7.4 days in 1.0 M NaOH), eventually producing less toxic products.[13][14] Using an equimolar ratio of VX and water at elevated temperatures appears to reduce the persistency of EA 2192.[15]
<i>Photo</i>	VX does not absorb UV radiation above 290 nm and therefore is not expected to be susceptible to direct photolysis by sunlight.[16]
<i>Thermal</i>	Decomposition half-life 34.5 hr @ 150 °C, 1.6 hr @ 200 °C, 36 sec @ 295 °C[8]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[17]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2810[9][16]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>		[9]	

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Inhalation:</b> Inhaled VX produces health effects within seconds to minutes; larger exposures may cause death within 1 to 10 min.[18]</li> <li><b>Skin:</b> Liquid VX may produce health effects within minutes. Health effects from mild to moderate exposure may be delayed up to 18 hr; larger</li> </ul>
-----------------------	---

	<p>exposures may cause death within minutes to hours.[18]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Ingestion</u>: Not found</li> </ul>
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Sweating, muscular twitching, pinpoint pupils, rhinorrhea (runny nose), tightness of the chest with shortness of breath, dimness of vision, cramps, nausea, vomiting, convulsions, coma, and respiratory arrest[18]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove the patient/victim from the contaminated area and into the decontamination corridor. Remove all clothing (at least down to their undergarments) and place the clothing in a labeled durable 6-mil polyethylene bag. Thoroughly wash and rinse (using cold or warm water) the contaminated skin of the patient/victim using a soap and water solution. Be careful not to break the patient/victim's skin during the decontamination process, and cover all open wounds. Cover the patient/victim to prevent shock and loss of body heat. Move the patient/victim to an area where emergency medical treatment can be provided.[18]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 15 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup> (MV 15, t=2 min)[19]; 39-70 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[20]; 30 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[9]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 10 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[19]; 25 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[9]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (mild): 0.1 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[19]; 0.09 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[9]</li> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (percutaneous): 3.93 mg/70 kg man[21]; 5 mg/70 kg man[19]; 10 mg/70 kg man[9]</li> <li>• ED<sub>50</sub> (severe percutaneous injury): 1.57 mg/70 kg man[19]; 2 mg/70 kg man[19]</li> <li>• ED<sub>50</sub> (Severe ingestion injury): Ingestion of nerve agents is expected to be relatively rare compared to inhalation exposure or skin contact; however, they are readily absorbed from the GI tract and are highly toxic.[22]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	Pyridostigmine bromide, 30 mg every 8 hr, is a pretreatment drug for soman exposure and should also be effective for VX.[3]
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<p><b>Antidote:</b> Atropine and pralidoxime chloride (2-PAM Cl) are antidotes for nerve agent toxicity. There is generally no benefit in giving more than three injections of 2-PAM Cl. Atropine should be administered every 5 to 10 minutes until secretions begin to dry up. If the military Mark I kits containing autoinjectors are available, they provide the best way to administer the antidotes to healthy adults. One autoinjector automatically delivers 2 mg atropine and the other automatically delivers 600 mg 2-PAM Cl.[18]</p> <p><b>Treatment:</b> Administer antidotes and provide supportive care.[18]</p>

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: M9 Paper Chemical Agent; M256 and M256A1 Detector Kits, Chemical Agent; M18A2 Detector Kit; M272 Water Testing Kit, Chemical, M43A1 Detector Unit, Chemical Agent Automatic Alarm; Chemical Agent Monitor[23]</li> </ul>
------------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Laboratory: GC/MS[23]</li><li>• Observation: None</li></ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Strong bleach, caustic solutions[23]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	When released on soil, the concentration of VX will decline to low levels in a few days, after which the degradation is much slower.[24][25] The half-life on vegetative surfaces is 1-2 days.[26] In seawater, the half-life of VX is approximately 230 days at 5 °C.[27]
<i>Formulations</i>	Produced either as VX itself, or as two ingredients that when mixed together produce VX. One component in the binary is O-ethyl O-2-diisopropylaminoethyl methylphosphonite and the other is a source of sulfur. Sulfur sources used include materials identified by the codes NE, which is sulfur to which an anticaking material has been added, and NM, a mixture of dimethylpolysulfides and sulfur.[2]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. [http://www.absoluteastronomy.com/topics/VX\\_\(nerve\\_agent\)](http://www.absoluteastronomy.com/topics/VX_(nerve_agent)), accessed 5/4/10.
2. <http://www.cbwinfo.com/Chemical/Nerve/VX.shtml>, accessed 3/11/2009.
3. US Department of Defense, Field Manual 3-11.9, —~~P~~OENTIAL MILITARY CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND COMPOUNDS” January 2005.
4. ChemIndustry.com, <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/1103805.html>, accessed 3/11/2009.
5. CWC Treaty. Annex on Chemicals. B. Schedules of Chemicals. [http://www.cwc.gov/cwc\\_treaty\\_chemicals\\_schedules.html](http://www.cwc.gov/cwc_treaty_chemicals_schedules.html), accessed 1/29/10.
6. Blanch JH, and A Ukkelberg. 1999. FFI Chemical Weapons Data. Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Kjeller, Norway.
7. Witten, B., The Search for Toxic Chemical Agents (U), EATR 4210, Edgewood Arsenal Research Laboratories, MD, November 1969, AD507852.
8. Abercrombie, Patrice L., Physical Property Data Review of Selected Chemical Agents and Related Compounds: Updating Field Manual 3-9 (FM3-9), ECBC-TR-294, Edgewood Chemical Biological Center, SBCCOM, September 2003.
9. SBCCOM Online. Material Safety Data Sheet. Lethal Nerve Agent (VX). Date: 14 September 1988; Revised: 13 August 2001. <http://www.dhnh.state.md.us/labs/pdf/Terrorism/MSDS%20-%20All%20chemical%20agents-SBCCOM.pdf>, accessed 1/29/10.
10. Coulter, P.B., et al., Physical Constants of Thirteen V Agents, CWLR 2346, USA Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Army Chemical Center, MD, December 1959, AD314520.
11. Chemical Agent Data Sheets Volume I, Edgewood Arsenal Special Report EO-SR-74001, USA Armament Command, Edgewood Arsenal, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, December 1974, ADB028222.
12. Buchanan, J.H., et al., Vapor Pressure of VX, ECBC-TR-068, USA Soldier and Biological Chemical Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, November 1999, ADA371297.
13. Yang, Y, et al., —Hydrolysis of VX: Activation Energies and Autocatalysis,” In Proceedings of the 1994 ERDEC Scientific Conference on Chemical Biological Defense Research 15-18 November 1994, ADE479900.
14. Yang, Y., et al., —Hydrolysis of Nerve Agent VX,” J. Org. Chem, Vol. 58, p. 6965, 1993.
15. Yang, Y., et al., —Hydrolysis of VX with Equimolar Water at Elevated Temperatures: Activation Parameters of VX, CV and EA 2192,” In Proceedings of the 1996 ERDEC Scientific Conference on Chemical Biological Defense Research 19-22 November 1996, ADE487572, ERDEC-SP-048, pp. 599-605, USA Edgewood Research, Development and Engineering Center, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, October 1997, ADA334105.
16. Hazardous Substance Database. <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/htmlgen?HSDB>, accessed 1/29/10.
17. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, —Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders <http://o.b5z.net/i/u/11000038/i/HAZGUIDE.PDF>, accessed 6/1/2009.
18. NIOSH Emergency Response Cards, [http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750005.html](http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750005.html), accessed 3/11/2009.
19. Reutter, S., and J. Wade (1994). Review of Existing Toxicity Data and Human Estimates for Selected Chemical Agents and Recommended Human Toxicity Estimates Appropriate for Defending the Soldier. Edgewood Research, Development and Engineering Center, Edgewood, MD, Report #ERDEC-SSP-018.
20. U.K Defence; Historical Survey of the Porton Down Service Volunteer Programme 1939-1989. Part III. Human Studies with Nerve Agents. Chapter 10. V Agents: 1954 to 1989. Available from, as of July 5, 2007: <http://www.mod.uk/DefenceInternet/AboutDefence/WhatWeDo/HealthandSafety/PortonDownVo>

- [unteers/HistoricalSurveyOfThePortonDownServiceVounteerProgramme19391989.htm](#), accessed 5/13/10.
21. D R. Sommerville, S A. Reutter, RB. Crosier, E E. Shockley, —Chemical Warfare Agent Toxicity Estimates for the General Population, ECBC-TR-442, Edgewood Chemical and Biological Center, June 2005.
  22. ATSDR – MMG: Nerve Agents: Tabun (GA); Sarin (GB); Soman (GD); and VX. <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/MHMI/mmg166.html#bookmark02>, accessed 5/13/10.
  23. MIL-HDBK-783(EA), —“CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL (CB) CONTAMINATION AVOIDANCE AND DECONTAMINATION”, US Department of Defense, October, 1990.
  24. Verweij A, Boter HL. Degradation of s-2-diisopropylaminoethyl o-ethylmethylphosphonothioate in soil: Phosphorus containing products Pestic Sci 7: 355-62 (1976).
  25. Love AH, Vance AL, Reynolds JG, Davisson ML. Investigating the affinities and persistence of VX nerve agent in environmental matrices Chemosphere 57: 1257-1264 (2004).
  26. Hassett CC; Study of Long-term Human and Ecological Effects of Chemical Weapon Systems. CRDL Spec Pub 2-52. US Army Chem Res Devel Lab Edgewood Arsenal, MD (1963).
  27. Epstein, J.; Rosenblatt, D. H.; Gallacio, A.; McTeague, W. F.; Summary Report on a Data Base for Predicting Consequences of Chemical Disposal Operations. EASP 1200-12. US Army Edgewood Arsenal, Edgewood Arsenal, MD ADB-955399-002 (1973).(U) This page intentionally left blank.

This page intentionally left blank.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

## RIOT CONTROL AGENTS

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This page intentionally left blank.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

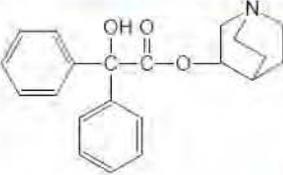
## 3-Quinuclidinyl Benzilate (BZ)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

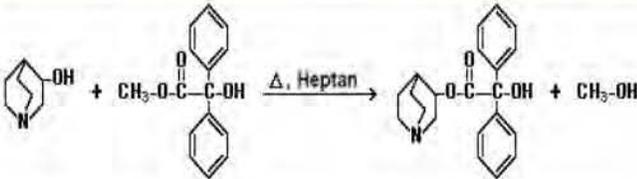
Following WWII, the U.S. military investigated a wide range of possible nonlethal, psychobehavioral, and chemical incapacitating agents. One of these, 3-quinuclidinyl benzilate, an anticholinergic compound assigned the NATO code BZ, was synthesized and studied by Abood and Biel at Edgewood Arsenal between 1959 and 1975. Claims have been made that an estimated 2800 soldiers were exposed to BZ during these experiments, and that a number of these subjects suffered from long-term effects afterwards. According to the U.S. Army, BZ was produced at the Pine Bluff Arsenal between 1962 and 1965, but production ceased due to its varied and unpredictable effects on enemy troops. This agent never saw chemical warfare agent (CWA) operational use against enemy forces. In 1988, destruction of U.S. stockpiles began and is now complete. Incapacitating agents differ from other CWAs in that the lethal dose is theoretically many times greater than the incapacitating dose. BZ acts by competitively inhibiting muscarinic receptors in the parasympathetic nervous system, which innervates numerous organ systems, including the eye, heart, respiratory system, skin, gastrointestinal tract, and bladder. Sweat glands, innervated by the sympathetic nervous system, also are modulated by muscarinic receptors. BZ effects via any route of exposure are slow in onset and long in duration. The U.S. Army Toxic and Hazardous Materials Agency demilitarized the U.S. inventory of munitions containing the incapacitating agent BZ in 1982. As employed in the munitions, BZ is blended with an energetic pyrotechnic mixture comprising of 50% BZ, 23% KC103, 9% S, and 18% NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. [1][2]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	3-Quinuclidinyl benzilate
<i>CAS number</i>	6581-06-2[3]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	1-Azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-8-yl 2-hydroxy-2,2-di(phenyl)acetate[4]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Benzilic acid, 3-quinuclidinyl ester; 1-azabicyclo (2.2.2) octan-3-ol, benzilate; benzeneacetic acid, alphanhydroxyalpha-phenyl-, 1-azabi-cyclo (2.2.2)oct-3-yl ester; 3-chinuclidylbenzilate; 3-(2,2-diphenyl-2-hydroxyethanoxy)-quinuclidine; 3-quinuclidinol benzilate; 3-quinuclidyl benzilate; EA 2277; CS

	4030; oksilidin; QNB[3]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	$C_{21}H_{23}NO_3$ [3]
<i>Chemical structure</i>	 <p>[3]</p>

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: In small amounts as a pharmaceutical</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible, but only in small amounts</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthetic pathways well known</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: benzoic acid; methyl benzoate; 3-quinuclidinol[5]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Common organic chemicals</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	 <p>[1]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	White crystalline solid with no odor[2]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	337.42 Daltons[3]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	Bulk: 0.51 g/cm <sup>3</sup> ; crystal: 1.33 g/cm <sup>3</sup> [3]
<i>FP/MP</i>	167.5 °C (MP)[5]
<i>Boiling point</i>	412 °C (extrapolated)[5]
<i>Viscosity</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Surface tension</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	$1.43 \times 10^{-10}$ mm Hg @ 25 °C (extrapolated)[5]
<i>Volatility</i>	$2.60 \times 10^{-6}$ mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[5]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	11.6 (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[3]
<i>Solubility</i>	Solubility in water is approximately 1.18 g/L[5]; slightly soluble in water; soluble in dilute acids and common organic solvents such as alcohol and chloroform; insoluble in aqueous alkali[2]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	$t_{1/2} = 6.7$ hr @ 25 °C and pH 9.8; $t_{1/2} = 1.8$ min @ 25 °C and pH 13; $t_{1/2} = 3$ to 4 wk @ 25 °C in moist air and pH 7; $t_{1/2} = 12$ min @ 34°C and pH 12; $t_{1/2} = 1.4$ hr @ 50 °C and pH 8.5; $t_{1/2} = 9.5$ hr @ 100 °C and pH 0[6]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	3-Quinuclidinol and benzylic acid[7]
<i>Photo</i>	Not reported
<i>Thermal</i>	Stable up to the melting point. During prolonged heating at temperatures approximately 170 °C, BZ begins to decompose, producing carbon dioxide, benzophenone, benzhydrol, and other products. The rate of decomposition is both temperature- and purity-dependent.[8]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[9]	
	Flammability			
	Reactivity			
	Special Properties			
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2810[10]			
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>				[10]

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	The onset of action is approximately 1 hr, with peak effects occurring 8 hr post-exposure. Symptoms gradually subside over 2-4 days.[11]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Depending on the dose and time post-exposure, a number of CNS effects may manifest which include: restlessness, apprehension, abnormal speech, confusion, agitation and tremor, and picking movements. Hallucinations are prominent, and they may be benign, entertaining, or terrifying to the patient experiencing them. Exposed patients may have conversations with hallucinated figures, or they may misidentify persons they typically know well. Simple tasks typically performed well by the exposed person may become difficult. Motor coordination, perception, cognition, and new memory

	formation are altered as CNS muscarinic receptors are inhibited. Severe effects include ataxia, stupor, and coma. Other possible symptoms include impaired vision, nausea, difficulty urinating, and complaints of bodily overheating. Mydriasis resulting in photophobia is expected; tachycardia, vomiting, dry mucus membranes of the mouth and throat, slurred speech, inhibition of sweating, enlarged bladder, and hyperthermia may occur.[7]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove the patient/victim from the contaminated area. Remove all clothing, at least down to their undergarments, and place the clothing in a labeled durable 6-mil polyethylene bag. Prior to decontamination, cover all open wounds. Wash the patient/victim's contaminated skin thoroughly with a soap and water solution, rinse in warm water. Be careful not to break the patient/victim's skin during the decontamination process. Cover the patient/victim to prevent shock and loss of body heat. Move the patient/victim to an area where additional emergency medical treatment can be provided.[10]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The LD<sub>50</sub> is estimated to be similar to that of atropine (~100 mg). Other factors (i.e., patient's preexisting health status) and the time from exposure to medical care, are also important.[7]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub>: 100 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[3]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None identified.
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	Some military references suggest the use of physostigmine to temporarily increase synaptic acetylcholine concentrations. Physostigmine poses its own risks of side effects and interactions with other drugs and should only be used by persons familiar with its safe use. Provide appropriate supportive care.[10]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: Mobile Mass Spectrometer (MM1)[3]</li> <li>• Laboratory: GC/MS[12]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Rapid hydrolysis in 0.5 N sodium hydroxide suggests alcoholic caustic as a decontamination system; also inactivated by weak acidic solutions of hypochlorite[6]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	BZ in the ground might be expected, eventually, to migrate with groundwater. At high pH, the solubility would be low and the BZ would tend to be adsorbed on clays or organic matter. At low pH, BZ would achieve a high solubility relative to its toxicity, and have an extremely long half-life.[5]
<i>Formulations</i>	BZ is not currently manufactured.

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Blanch JH, and A Ukkelberg. 1999. FFI Chemical Weapons Data. Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Kjeller, Norway.
2. US Army Center for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine, 1996. Detailed and General Facts About Chemical Agents. Technical Guide 218. Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD.
3. US Department of Defense, Field Manual 3-11.9, "POTENTIAL MILITARY CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND COMPOUNDS." January 2005.
4. ChemBlink Online Database, <http://www.chemblink.com/products/6581-06-2.htm>, accessed 3/17/2009.
5. Rosenblatt, D.H., et al., Problem Definition Studies on Potential Environmental Pollutants VIII: Chemistry and Toxicology of BZ (3-Quinuclidinyl Benzilate), USAMBRDL-TR 7710, USA Medical Bioengineering Research and Development Laboratory, Fort Detrick, MD, 1977, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB030349).
6. Sass, S. and Master, I., Basic Esters of Glycolic Acids (U): Part III Analysis and Chemical Properties of Microgram and Larger Quantities of EA 2277 and Related Compounds, CRDLR 3088, USA Chemical Research and Development Laboratories, Army Chemical Center, MD, August 1961, UNCLASSIFIED Report (AD325351).
7. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 1/20/10.
8. Witten, B., The Search for Toxic Chemical Agents (U), EATR 4210, Edgewood Arsenal Research Laboratories, MD, November 1969, UNCLASSIFIED Report (AD507852).
9. Sigma-Aldrich MSDS, "R,S(+/-)-Quinuclidinyl Benzilate"  
<http://play.psych.mun.ca/~smilway/MSDS/quinuclidinyl%20benzilate.pdf>, accessed 6/3/2009.
10. QNB: Incapacitating Agent. The Emergency Response Safety and Health Database.  
[http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750015.html](http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750015.html), accessed 12/17/09.
11. E-Medicine; <http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/833155-overview>, accessed 3/18/2009.
12. Carrick WA, Cooper DB, Muir B [2001]. Retrospective identification of chemical warfare agents by high-temperature automatic thermal desorption-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr A 925(1-2):241-249.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

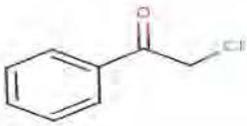
## 2-Chloroacetophenone (CN)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

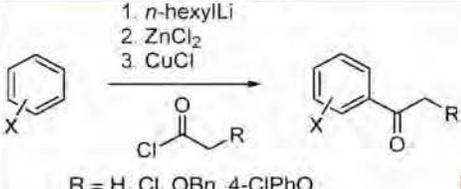
2-chloroacetophenone, also known by its codename CN, is a lacrimator developed at the end of World War I and soon afterwards was widely used by police forces. CN was used as the tear gas of choice for the 3 decades after its introduction, but its used markedly declined after the development of CS.[1] It is intensely irritating to the eyes and the mucous membranes in the nose and upper respiratory tract. For police use, it may be disseminated as a pyrotechnically generated aerosol, as a dust cloud, or in solution as a liquid spray. In spray weapons, carrier/propellant solvents include trichlorofluoroethane, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, and kerosene-type hydrocarbons.[2]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	2-Chloroacetophenone[3]
<i>CAS number</i>	532-27-4[4]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	2-chloro-1-phenyl-ethanone[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Alpha-chloroacetophenone; alpha-phenacyl chloride; omega-chloroacetophenone; 1-chloroacetophenone; 2-chloro-1-phenylethanone; acetophenone, 2-chloro-; AI3-52322; BRN 0507950; CAF; CAP; CCRIS 2370; chemical Mace; chloroacetophenone; chloromethyl phenyl ketone; CN; EINECS 208-531-1; ethanone, 2-chloro-1-phenyl-; halomethyl phenyl ketone deriv. 21; HSDB 972; Mace; NCI-C55107; NSC 41666; NSC41666;; phenacyl chloride; phenacylchloride; phenyl chloromethyl ketone; phenyl-chloromethylketone; tear gas; UN1697; ZINC01673519[3]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>7</sub> ClO[3]

Chemical structure	 <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">[5]</p>
--------------------	---

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: CN is available in bulk[6] and in original formulations of chemical Mace.[7][8]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: CN is not a controlled material and is stored in bulk and transported without special security precautions.</li> <li>• Synthesis: Not difficult[9]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: N-hexyl lithium, zinc chloride, cuprous chloride[9]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Common organic chemicals[9]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	 <p style="text-align: center;">R = H, Cl, OBn, 4-ClPhO</p> <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">[9]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless, white, or gray crystalline solid[4] with sharp, irritating apple blossom or floral odor.[8][10][11]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	154.59 Daltons[12]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.3 g/cm <sup>3</sup> [13]
<i>FP/MP</i>	58-59 °C[14](MP)
<i>Boiling point</i>	247 °C @ 760 mm Hg[14]
<i>Viscosity</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Surface tension</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	0.005 mm Hg @ 20 °C[4]; 0.0054 mm Hg @ 20 °C[14]
<i>Volatility</i>	34.3 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 20 °C[15]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	5.3[15]
<i>Solubility</i>	Relatively insoluble in water: 0.68 g/L @ 20 °C; 1.64 g/L @ 25 °C (estimated)[5][10]; soluble in alcohol, benzene, ether, and chloroform.[15]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Very slow even when alkali is added[16]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Hydrogen chloride[15]
<i>Photo</i>	May be broken down by UV light[8]
<i>Thermal</i>	Carbon monoxide and fumes of chlorine[15]; hydrogen chloride[8]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[15]	
	Flammability			
	Reactivity			
	Special Properties			
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1697[15]			
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>		[15]		[15]

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Immediate[15]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<p><u>Inhalation</u>: Exposure to CN generally causes instantaneous irritation of the eyes, respiratory tract, and skin. Initial irritation typically resolves within 15 to 30 min following decontamination.[15]</p> <p>Respiratory adverse health effects, such as cough, dyspnea, and accumulation of fluid in the lungs (pulmonary edema), may occur immediately after exposure or can be delayed up to 12 to 24 hr.[15]</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Exposure to CN generally causes instantaneous irritation of the skin. Itching, redness, and blisters can develop.[15] Adverse effects to the skin occurring within 24 hrs of exposure can be severe and may include redness and blistering.[15]</p> <p><u>Eye</u>: Exposure to CN generally causes instantaneous irritation of the eyes with copious tear production, conjunctivitis, and blepharospasm. Initial irritation typically resolves within 15 to 30 min following decontamination. Eye irritation may persist if the eyes are rubbed. Eye redness and accumulation of fluid in the tissues surrounding the eye (periorbital edema) may take 1 to 2 days to resolve.[8][10][15]</p>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove the patient/victim from the contaminated area and into the decontamination corridor. Remove all clothing (at least down to their

	undergarments) and place the clothing in a labeled durable 6-mil polyethylene bag. Thoroughly wash and rinse (using cold or warm water) the contaminated skin of the patient/victim using a soap and water solution. Be careful not to break the patient/victim's skin during the decontamination process, and cover all open wounds.[15]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 7,000 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup> (estimate, pure aerosol); 14,000 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup> (estimate, commercial CN grenade)[2]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 25-50 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[10]; est. 50 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[8]; 80 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[11]</li> </ul>

## COUNTERMEASURES

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	No antidote; in the rare event of pulmonary effects following massive exposure, evacuation for hospital care is required. Severe respiratory effects, including accumulation of fluid in the lungs (pulmonary edema), may not manifest until 12 to 24 hr after exposure. Monitoring for respiratory complications has been recommended for those with marked symptoms or who have pre-existing conditions such as hyper-reactive airways (asthma). Flush eyes with copious amounts of water. For relief, eyes can be washed with a weak boric acid solution. Patient/victims with severe eye exposures should be observed closely for development of eye effects (corneal opacity and iritis). For skin exposure, wash with warm sodium bicarbonate solution (if not available, use soap and water). Skin may be treated with calamine lotion or a topical corticosteroid depending on severity. Cases with blisters should be managed as a second degree burn. Secondary infections are treated with appropriate antibiotics.[8][15][17][18]

## ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: None</li> <li>• Laboratory: GC/MS[19]</li> <li>• Observation: Immediate incapacitation of exposed individual[4]</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	A solution of detergent and water (which should have a pH value of 8-10.5) should be available for use in decontamination procedures. Soft brushes should be available to remove contamination from the PPE. Labeled, durable 6-mil polyethylene bags should be available for disposal of contaminated PPE.[15]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Short persistency in soil and on material; aquatic bioconcentration and absorption on sediment are minimal[10]
<i>Formulations</i>	CNC: CN in chloroform[20] CNB: CN in benzene and carbon tetrachloride[1] CNS: CN with chloropicrin (PS) in chloroform[1]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. US Department of Defense, Field Manual 3-11.9, "POTENTIAL MILITARY CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND COMPOUNDS." January 2005.
2. Ballantyne B. Riot control agents – biomedical and health aspects of the use of chemicals in civil disturbances. Medical Annual, 1977:7-14.
3. <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/797126.html>, accessed 5/8/2009.
4. NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards, "alpha-Chloroacetophenone," CAS 532-27-4. <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npg/npgd0119.html>, accessed 5/7/10.
5. ChemIDPlus. <http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/chemidheavy.jsp>, accessed 1/19/10.
6. <http://chemicals.zibb.com/suppliers/a-chloroacetophenone/25779243>, accessed 5/10/2009.
7. EPA, 2000. <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/atw/hlthef/chlo-phe.html>, accessed 1/19/10.
8. WHO, 2004. <http://www.who.int/csr/delibeidemics/biochemguide/en/index.html>, accessed 1/19/10.
9. Jonathan Rosen, et al., "One-Step Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -Chloro Acetophenones from Acid Chlorides and Aryl Precursors," Org. Lett., 2007, 9 (4), pp 667-9.
10. Salem H, Gutting BW, Kluchinsky TA, Boardman CH, Tuorinsky SD, and JJ Hout (2008). Riot Control Agents. In: Textbook of Military Medicine, Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare. Borden Institute.
11. US Army Center for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine, 1996. Detailed and General Facts About Chemical Agents. Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. Technical Guide 218.
12. The Merck Index. An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. 11th ed. Ed. S. Budavari. Merck and Co. Inc., Rahway, NJ. 1989.
13. 2-CHLOROACETOPHENONE. International Chemical Safety Cards. <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ipcsneng/neng0128.html>, accessed 5/7/10.
14. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, <http://www.osha.gov/SLTC/healthguidelines/a-chloroacetophenone/recognition.html>, accessed 5/10/2009.
15. [http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750033.html](http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750033.html), accessed 5/10/2009.
16. Blain PG. Tear gases and irritant incapacitants. 1-chloroacetophenone, 2-chlorobenzylidene malonitrile and dibenz[b,f]-1,4-oxazepine. Toxicol Review. 2003;22(2):103-10.
17. Gaskins JR et al. Lacrimating agents (CS and CN) in rats and rabbits. Acute effects on mouth, eyes, and skin. Archives of Environmental Health, 1972, 24:449-54.
18. Dreisbach RH. Handbook of poisoning: prevention, diagnosis and treatment. Los Altos, CA, Lange Medical, 1980.
19. Carrick WA, Cooper DB, Muir B. 2001. Retrospective identification of chemical warfare agents by high-temperature automatic thermal desorption-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr A 925(1-2):241-249.
20. CHLOROACETOPHENONE IN CHLOROFORM. <http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/30007>, accessed 1/19/10.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

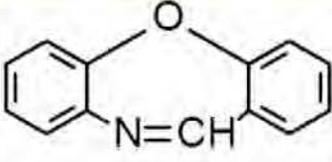
## Dibenz(b,f)-1:4-oxazepine (CR)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

First synthesized in 1962, dibenz(b,f)-1:4-oxazepine (CR) is more potent but less toxic than O-chlorobenzylidene malononitrile (CS). It is dispersed in a liquid solution, does not degrade in water, and therefore persists in the environment. Its effects are similar to those of CS but it is about five times more potent. Limited data are available on CR but it appears to be much safer than CS because it seems to have little effect on the lower airways or lungs. There does not appear to be persistent skin or eye effects.[1][2]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Dibenz(b,f)-1:4-oxazepine[1]
<i>CAS number</i>	257-07-8[1]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Benzo[b][1,5]benzoxazepine[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Dibenzoxazepine; CR; dibenz[b,f][1,4]oxazepine; opreal_455217; dibenz[b,f][1,4]oxazepine; dibenz(b,f)(1,4)oxazepine; EA 3547; NSC 293779; BRN 0743986; NSC293779; ZINC00500952; MS-2513; LS-61552[4]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>9</sub> NO[1]

Chemical structure	 <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">[1]</p>
--------------------	---

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Can be purchased in bulk[5] or prepackaged as a personal defense aide.[6]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Unregulated chemical and widely available[5]</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthesis pathways well known.[7]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: o-Formylaminodiphenyl ether; polyphosphoric acid[7]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: o-Formylaminodiphenyl ether not available commercially</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	Bischler-Napieralski type ring closure of o-acylaminodiphenyl ether with polyphosphoric acid[7]

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Pale yellow solid with pepper-like odor[1]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	195.22 Daltons[1]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.56 g/cm <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C[8]
<i>FP/MP</i>	73 °C[1]
<i>Boiling point</i>	335 °C[8]
<i>Viscosity</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Surface tension</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	0.00059 mm Hg @ 20 °C[8]
<i>Volatility</i>	0.63 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C[8]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	6.7[1]
<i>Solubility</i>	Slightly soluble in water[9]; soluble in polypropylene glycol, benzene, chloroform, and carbon tetrachloride.[8]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Not hydrolyzed in aqueous solutions[1]; stable in organic solutions[10]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Unknown
<i>Photo</i>	Unknown

<i>Thermal</i>	Thermally stable
----------------	------------------

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[11]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	Not found		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>	Not found		

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Instantaneous[1]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Inhalation:</b> If a splash enters the nose, it causes irritation and rhinorrhea. A solution splashed in the mouth causes burning of the tongue and palate and salivation for 5 to 10 minutes.[12] Initially, some, coughing, and shortness of breath, but causes almost no effects in the lower airways and lungs.[12][13]</li> <li>• <b>Skin:</b> Skin exposure causes burning within a few minutes, which persists for 15 to 30 minutes, and an erythema lasting for 1 to 2 hours.[12][13] Erythema is well demarcated, and moderate to severe in intensity.[12][13]</li> <li>• <b>Eye:</b> Intense burning and stinging sensation, and difficulty opening the eyelids. Copious tears, blepharospasm, reddening of eyes, and conjunctival injection may occur.[12][13]</li> </ul>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Move to fresh air. Flush eyes with copious amounts of cold water. Do not rub your eyes. Do not use any form of bleach. Soap and water can be used on skin.[1]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (skin): &gt;100,000 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[13][14]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 0.15 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup> (1 min exposure)[1]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	Flush eyes with copious amounts of cold water. Soap and water can be used on skin.[1]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Real time: None</li><li>• Laboratory: GC/MS[15]</li><li>• Observation: Immediate incapacitation of exposed individual[8]</li></ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	To decontaminate equipment or surfaces, remove by using towels, rags, absorbent paper, or any other method such as scraping, shoveling, or sweeping.[1]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	CR does not degrade in water, and it is quite persistent in the environment. Under suitable conditions, CR can persist on certain surfaces (especially porous) for up to 60 days.[1]
<i>Formulations</i>	Currently used only in solution for dissemination in liquid dispensers. The solutions in the dispensers contains 0.1% dibenzoxazepine in 80 parts propylene glycol and 20 parts water.[16]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. US Department of Defense, Field Manual 3-11.9, "POTENTIAL MILITARY CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND COMPOUNDS" January 2005.
2. Sutherland, RG (2008). Chemical and Biological Non-Lethal Weapons. Political and Technical Aspects. SIPRI Policy Paper 23.
3. National Center for Biotechnology Information, National Institutes of Health, <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/sites/entrez?db=pccompound&term=257-07-8>, accessed 5/4/2009.
4. [http://www.chemicalregister.com/dibenzo\\_b\\_f\\_1\\_4\\_oxazepine/Suppliers/pid62913.htm](http://www.chemicalregister.com/dibenzo_b_f_1_4_oxazepine/Suppliers/pid62913.htm), accessed 5/4/2009.
5. <http://www.lookchem.com/cas-257/257-07-8.html>, accessed 5/4/2009.
6. [http://www.armynavyshop.com/Merchant2/merchant.mvc?Screen=PROD&Store\\_Code=army-navy-shop&Product\\_Code=rc10003](http://www.armynavyshop.com/Merchant2/merchant.mvc?Screen=PROD&Store_Code=army-navy-shop&Product_Code=rc10003), accessed 4/27/2009.
7. Higginbottom R, Suschitzky H. 1962. Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part II. Cyclisation of o-nitrophenyl oxygen ethers. *J. Chem. Soc.* 2367-70.
8. Hoenig, Steven L. "Compendium of Chemical Warfare Agents", Springer, 2006, ISBN-10: 0387346260, ISBN-13: 978-0387346267, pp. 150-1.
9. Patnaik, Pradyot. "A Comprehensive Guide to the Hazardous Properties of Chemical Substances (Hardcover)" Wiley-Interscience; 3rd edition (May 25, 2007), ISBN-10: 0471714585 ISBN-13: 978-0471714583, pp 81-2.
10. FM 8-285/NAVMED P-5041/AFJMAN 44-149/FMFM 11-11, Treatment of Chemical Agent Casualties and Conventional Military Chemical Injuries, 22 December 1995.
11. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, "Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders <http://o.b5z.net/i/u/11000038/i/HAZGUIDE.PDF>, accessed 6/1/2009.
12. Zajtchuk, Russel, et al. (eds), Textbook of Military Medicine: Medical Aspects of Chemical and Biological Warfare, Office of the Surgeon General, 1997, Chap. 12, "Riot Control Agents."
13. Public health response to biological and chemical weapons, WHO guidance, Second edition, World Health Organization, Geneva, 2004, <http://www.helid.desastres.net/?e=d-010who--000--1-0--010---4-----0--0-10l--11fr-5000---50-about-0---01131-001-110utfZz-8-0-0&a=d&cl=CL4&d=Js8248e.12>.
14. Ballantyne B. 1977. The acute mammalian toxicology of dibenz(b,f)-1,4-oxazepine. *Toxicology* 8(3):347-79.
15. Carrick WA, Cooper DB, Muir B. 2001. Retrospective identification of chemical warfare agents by high-temperature automatic thermal desorption-gas chromatography—mass spectrometry. *J Chromatogr A* 925(1-2):241-9.
16. US National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>; U.S. National Library of Medicine, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 5/12/10.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

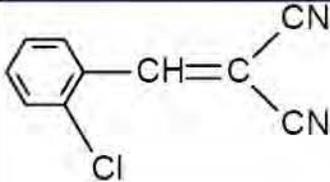
## Ortho-Chlorobenzylidene Malononitrile (CS)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

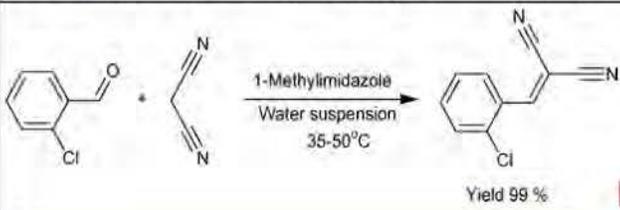
Ortho-chlorobenzylidene malononitrile (CS) is a riot control agent. It was synthesized in 1928 and has been used as the chief riot control agent since 1959. Riot control agents, also called irritants, lacrimators, and "tear gas," produce transient discomfort and eye closure to render the recipient temporarily incapable of fighting or resisting. Law enforcement agencies use them for riot control, and military forces use them for training and in combat. They have a high LC<sub>50</sub> and a low effective EC<sub>50</sub>, and therefore have a high safety ratio. Their primary objective is to cause pain, burning, or discomfort on exposed mucous membranes and skin; these effects occur within seconds of exposure but seldom persist more than a few minutes following exposure.<sup>[1][2]</sup>

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	O-Chlorobenzylidene malononitrile
<i>CAS number</i>	2698-41-1 <sup>[3]</sup>
<i>IUPAC name</i>	2-Chlorobenzal malononitrile <sup>[4]</sup>
<i>Synonyms</i>	((2-chlorophenyl)methylene)propanedinitrile; (O-chlorobenzal)malononitrile; (O-chlorobenzylidene)malononitrile; 2-chloro-BMN; 2-chlorobenzal malononitrile; 2-chlorobenzal malononitrile; 2-chlorobenzylidene malononitrile; 2-chlorobenzylidenemaloni-nitrile; 2-chlorobenzylidenemalononitrile; 2-chlorobmn; beta,beta -dicyano-o-chlorostyrene; CS gas; malononitrile, (O-chlorobenzylidene)-; NCI-C55118; O-chlorobenzylidenemalonic nitrile; OCBM; USAF KF-11 <sup>[5]</sup>
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ClN <sub>2</sub> <sup>[3]</sup>

<i>Chemical structure</i>	 <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">[3]</p>
---------------------------	---

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Can be purchased in bulk[6] or prepackaged as a personal defense aid[7]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Unregulated chemical and widely available[6][7][8]</li> <li>• Synthesis: Well known and uncomplicated[9]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: 2-chlorobenzaldehyde; malononitrile[9]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Widely available from chemical suppliers[9]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	 <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">Yield 99 % [9]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	White crystalline solid[10]; pepper-like odor[3]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	188.6 Daltons[3]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	Bulk: 0.24-0.26 g/cm <sup>3</sup> ; crystal: 1.04 g/cm <sup>3</sup> [11]
<i>FP/MP</i>	95-96 °C (MP)[3]
<i>Boiling point</i>	310-315 °C[3]
<i>Viscosity</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Surface tension</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	0.045 Pa @ 20 °C[11]
<i>Volatility</i>	0.71 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C[11]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	6.5 (calculated)[3]
<i>Solubility</i>	Insoluble in water[11][3]; moderately soluble in alcohol; and freely soluble in acetone, chloroform, methylene dichloride, ethylacetate, and benzene[3]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Not found
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	o-Chlorobenzaldehyde (metabolite); o-chlorobenzylmalono-nitrile (metabolite)[12]
<i>Photo</i>	CS is degraded by light. Seven days after mixing CS into soil samples, samples kept in the dark retained 78% of CS vs. 36% for samples exposed to light.[13]
<i>Thermal</i>	Can be destroyed by incineration producing hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen chloride, nitrogen oxides, phosgene, nitrogen monoxide, acetylene, and chlorobenzene[14]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[4]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1693[15]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>		[15]	

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Immediate[3]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<p><u>Inhalation</u>: Extreme discomfort in the respiratory tract, with wheezing, coughing, and shortness of breath[16]</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Burning sensation, redness, and vesication resembling second degree burns[17]</p> <p><u>Eye</u>: Intense eye pain; excessive tearing, conjunctivitis, and involuntary closing of the eyes[16][17]</p>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Copious amounts of water[17]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 52,000-61,000 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup> (15-90 min exposure)[16]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (intolerable pain): 7 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup> (1 min exposure)[16]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<u>Inhalation</u> : Blow nose to remove any CS particles. <u>Skin</u> : Wash with soap and water. <u>Eye</u> : Rinse eyes with copious amount of pure water.[17]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: None</li> <li>• Laboratory: GC/MS[18]</li> <li>• Observation: White smoke with pepper-like odor[17]</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	CS causes a severe decontamination area problem. Particles disseminated by any of the standard dispersion means will adhere to the person, clothing, furnishings, or fixtures for a long time. Humid conditions will cause the odor and irritant effect to linger indefinitely. Decontamination is achieved by using an alkaline solution. A typical decontamination solution is water and 5% sodium bisulfite.[19]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	CS has been found to persist in snow for as long as 30 days but its persistency in soil varied, depending on the condition of the soil.[13]
<i>Formulations</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CS is available both unground and ground with 5% silica aerogel or treated Cab-O-Sil.[20]</li> <li>• CS1 has been especially formulated to prolong persistency and increase effectiveness. Unlike CS, CS1 is a free-flowing agent powder consisting of 95% crystalline CS blended with 5% silica aerogel. This formulation reduces agglomeration, increases fluidity, and achieves the desired respiratory effects when dispersed as a solid aerosol. When disturbed, CS1 reaerosolizes and can cause respiratory and eye effects.[3]</li> <li>• CS2 is a siliconized, microencapsulated form of CS1. This treatment improves the physical characteristics of CS by reducing agglomeration and hydrolysis. This form of CS prolongs the effectiveness for both immediate and surface contamination effects.[3]</li> <li>• CSX is a form of CS developed for dissemination as a liquid rather than a powder. One gram of powdered CS is dissolved in 99 grams of trioctyl phosphite. As with CS, CSX stings and irritates the eyes, skin, nose, throat, and lungs of exposed personnel.[3]</li> </ul>

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Tyler, L., and King, L., "Arming a traditionally disarmed police: "An Examination of Police Use of CS Gas in the UK," *International Journal of Police Strategies & Management*, 23, 2000 pp. 390-400.
2. <http://www.fas.org/nuke/guide/usa/doctrine/army/mmcch/RiotAgnt.htm>, accessed 4/27/ 2009.
3. US Department of Defense, Field Manual 3-11.9, "POTENTIAL MILITARY CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND COMPOUNDS" January 2005.
4. <http://www.statemaster.com/encyclopedia/CS-gas>, accessed 1/22/10.
5. <http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/19984>, accessed 4/27/2009.
6. <http://www.lookchem.com/cas-269/2698-41-1.html>, accessed 4/27/2009.
7. [http://www.armynavyshop.com/Merchant2/merchant.mvc?Screen=PROD&Store\\_Code=army-navy-shop&Product\\_Code=rc10003](http://www.armynavyshop.com/Merchant2/merchant.mvc?Screen=PROD&Store_Code=army-navy-shop&Product_Code=rc10003), accessed 4/27/2009.
8. ChemBlink Online Database, <http://www.chemblink.com/products/2698-41-1.htm>, accessed 3/18/2009.
9. Pande, A., et al., Chemistry Division, Defence Research and Development Establishment, Jhansi Road, Gwalior - 474 002 (M.P.), India, "A Novel Eco-Friendly Process for the Synthesis of 2-Chlorobenzylidenemalononitrile and its Analogues Using Water As a Solvent" *Synthetic Org. Process Res. Dev.*, 2005, 9 (2), pp 133-136.
10. NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards, "o-Chlorobenzylidene malononitrile," CAS 2698-41-1.
11. Zajtchuk, Russ, et al. (eds), *Textbook of Military Medicine: Medical Aspects of Chemical and Biological Warfare*, Office of the Surgeon General, 1997, Chap. 12, "Riot Control Agents."
12. Leadbeater, L., Ministry of Defence, Chemical Defence Establishment, Porton Down, Salisbury, Wiltshire, Great Britain, "The Absorption of Ortho-Chlorobenzylidenemalononitrile (CS) by the Respiratory Tract" *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology*, 25, 1973, pp.101-10.
13. Keller, W.C., et al, 1986. Assessment of CS Environmental Toxicity at Eglin AFB, FL. USAFOEHL Report 86-058E00058HTB. Final Report, USAF Occupational and Environmental Health Laboratory, Brooks AFB, TX.
14. Federal Laboratories, Inc, CS MSDS, <http://hazard.com/msds/f2/bky/bkymk.html>, accessed 4/27/2009.
15. EA-1779 CS. Material Safety Data Sheet. June 30, 1995. U.S. Army Soldier and Biological Chemical Command (SBCCOM). Edgewood Chemical Biological Center (ECBC). Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010.
16. Sharon Reutter, et al., Review and Recommendations for Human Toxicity Estimates for FM 3-11.9, ECBC-TR-349, September 2003.
17. <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/81-123/pdfs/0122-rev.pdf>, accessed 2/26/10.
18. Carrick WA, Cooper DB, Muir B [2001]. Retrospective identification of chemical warfare agents by high-temperature automatic thermal desorption-gas chromatography—mass spectrometry. *J Chromatogr A* 925(1-2):241-249.
19. Zarc International, Inc., [http://www.zarc.com/english/tear\\_gases/csmain.html](http://www.zarc.com/english/tear_gases/csmain.html), accessed 4/27/2009.
20. Lewis, R.J., Sr. (Ed.). *Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary*. 13th ed. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1997.

## VESICANTS

This page intentionally left blank.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

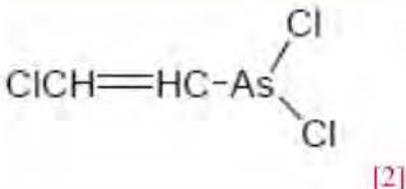
## Lewisite (L)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Lewisite is a strong arsenical vesicating agent with the military designation L. Lewisite is named after the American military scientist W. Lee Lewis, who produced this arsenical as a prototype chemical warfare agent (CWA) in 1918. Because it was developed so late in World War I, Lewisite was never used in that conflict. The only military use may have occurred in China during the Sino-Japanese conflict (ca. 1937-1942). Unlike mustards, which have delayed onset of clinical symptoms, the extreme irritation to eyes and skin begins almost immediately, with redness and blisters forming hours later. Significant exposure to Lewisite can cause blindness.[1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Lewisite
<i>CAS number</i>	541-25-3[2]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Dichloro-[(E)-2-chloroethenyl]arsane[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	L; dichloro(2-chlorovinyl)arsine; EA 1034; Lyvizit; LI; M-1; arsonous dichloride, (2-chloroethenyl)-; chlorovinylarsine dichloride; 2-chlorovinyl dichloroarsine; $\beta$ -chlorovinyl dichloroarsine; (2-chloroethenyl) arsonous dichloride; arsine, dichloro (2-chlorovinyl)-[2]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	$C_2H_2AsCl_3$ [2]

Chemical structure	 <p style="text-align: center;">[2]</p>
--------------------	--

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Not available commercially</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible in third world nations</li> <li>• Synthesis: Prepared from arsenic trichloride and acetylene with aluminum chloride as a catalyst[4][5][6]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: acetylene; arsenic trichloride; aluminum trichloride[4]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Arsenic trichloride is limited by the CWC (Schedule 2)[7]. Acetylene and aluminum trichloride are available commercially from Sigma-Aldrich.[8]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	$\text{CH}\equiv\text{CH} + \text{AsCl}_3 \rightarrow \text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{AsCl}_2$ $\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{AsCl}_2 + \text{AlCl}_3 \rightarrow \text{AlCl}_3-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{AsCl}_2$ $\text{AlCl}_3-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{AsCl}_2 \rightarrow \text{Cl}-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{AsCl}_2 + \text{AlCl}_3$ <p style="text-align: center;">[5][6]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Brown liquid; colorless when pure[9], impurities lead to colors ranging from violet to brown.[10] Darkens to violet-black or green with time.[11] Odor is germanium-like; odorless when pure[2]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	207.32 Daltons[2]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.888 g/mL @ 20 °C[12]; 1.8793 g/mL @ 25 °C (extrap.)[2]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-44.7 to -1.8 °C (FP) (depending on purity and isomers present)[13], MP 0.1 °C, solidifies @ -13 °C[12]; -44.7 °C (cis isomer); -1.2 °C (trans isomer)[11]
<i>Boiling point</i>	190 °C (extrapolated)[2][14]; decomposes prior to boiling[15]; 190 °C @ 760 torr (decomposes)[12]; at 760 mm Hg: 169.8 °C (cis); 196.6 °C (trans)[11]
<i>Viscosity</i>	liquid: 4.261 cP @ 20 °C; 3.858 cP @ 25 °C; vapor: 8.36 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> cP @ 20.0 °C; 8.53 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> cP @ 25.0 °C[16]; 20.05 cP (trans); 1.69 cP (cis) @ 25 °C[11]
<i>Surface tension</i>	41.1 dynes/cm[2]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	0.22 mm Hg @ 20 °C; 0.35 mm Hg @ 25 °C[17]

<i>Volatility</i>	4480 mg/m <sup>3</sup> [18]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	7.1 (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[2]
<i>Solubility</i>	In water, 500 mg/L[11]; soluble in ordinary organic solvents; insoluble in dilute mineral acids[12]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Lewisite hydrolyzes immediately when associated with water to form Lewisite oxide (solid), which then dissolves very slowly in water.[19] Readily soluble in common organic solvents, oils, and CWAs.[20]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	2-Chlorovinylarsonous acid (CVAA), 2-chlorovinylarsenious oxide (Lewisite oxide), and hydrochloric acid[21]
<i>Photo</i>	Vapor-phase Lewisite will be degraded in the atmosphere by reaction with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals; the half-life for this reaction in air is estimated to be 1.2-1.3 days. Reaction with ozone will contribute to Lewisite's atmospheric degradation, but it will not be as rapid as reaction with hydroxyl radicals. At 10 ppm in cyclohexane solution, Lewisite does not absorb UV light above 290 nm; this suggests that direct photolysis in sunlight will not occur.[22]
<i>Thermal</i>	At 149 °C, 0.5% is destroyed; at 493 °C, >99.99% is destroyed.[15]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health	 [23]	
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1556[23]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>	 [23]		

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Eye</u>: Lewisite produces pain or irritation within seconds to minutes of exposure. Redness occurs within 15 to 30 min following exposure to liquid Lewisite.[24]</li> <li><u>Inhalation</u>: Lewisite produces immediate burning pain; this may cause exposed patients/victims to seek protection and limit their exposure.[24]</li> </ul>
-----------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Skin</u>: Lewisite produces immediate stinging pain; redness (erythema) within 15 to 30 min, with pain and itching for 24 hrs; and blistering (vesication) within 12 hrs, with pain for 2 to 3 days. Blistering begins within hours following exposure, but the full extent of blistering does not occur for 12 to 18 hrs. The blister begins small in the center of a red area, and then expands to include the entire area of inflammation. Exposure to liquid Lewisite causes skin lesions to occur sooner than does exposure to vapor. Lewisite is absorbed by the skin within 3 to 5 min following exposure, and may result in shock.[24]</li> <li>• <u>Ingestion</u>: No information is available on the time course of effects following ingestion of Lewisite.</li> </ul>
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Eye</u>: Immediate stinging, burning pain, strong irritation, tear production, spasmodic blinking, eyelid edema, vesication and scarring of the cornea, perforation of the eye, and blindness[24]</li> <li>• <u>Inhalation</u>: Irritation of the nose and lower airways, immediate burning pain, violent sneezing, nosebleed, and sinus pain. Also possible are cough, difficulty breathing, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, respiratory failure, and death.[24] Lewisite also acts systemically to produce diarrhea, restlessness, subnormal temperatures, weakness, and hypotension.[22]</li> <li>• <u>Skin</u>: Immediate stinging and burning pain, itching, irritation, erythema, vesication, and severe burns[24]</li> <li>• <u>Ingestion</u>: Nausea, vomiting, chemical burns of the gastrointestinal tract, and prostration[24]</li> </ul>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	<p>Remove the patient/victim from the contaminated area and into the decontamination corridor. Remove all clothing (at least down to their undergarments) and place the clothing in a labeled durable 6-mil polyethylene bag. Thoroughly wash skin with a soap and cold or warm water solution. Be careful not to break the patient/victim's skin during the decontamination process. Cover all open wounds. Cover the patient/victim to prevent shock. Move the patient to an area where emergency medical treatment can be provided.[24]</p>
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>t50</sub>: 1000 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[2]</li> <li>• EC<sub>t50</sub> (severe): 500 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[2]</li> <li>• EC<sub>t50</sub> (mild): 50 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[2]</li> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (skin): 1400 mg/70 kg man[2]; as low as 2.8 grams per individual (40 mg/kg)[25]; about 30 drops (2.6 g; 37.1 mg/kg), applied to the skin and not washed off or otherwise decontaminated, would be expected to be fatal to an average man[26]; 37.6 mg/kg[27]</li> <li>• ED<sub>50</sub> (severe skin injury): 600 mg/70 kg man[2]</li> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (ingestion): Ingestion of Lewisite may cause nausea and vomiting.[28]</li> <li>• ED<sub>50</sub> (severe ingestion injury): Ingestion of Lewisite may cause nausea and vomiting.[28]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	2,3-dimercaptopropanol (British Anti-Lewisite)[29]; administer the antidote and continue to provide appropriate supportive care.[28]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: M9 Paper Chemical Agent; M256 and M256A1 Detector Kits, Chemical Agent; M18A2 Detector Kit; M272 Water Testing Kit, Chemical, M43A1 Detector Unit, Chemical Agent Automatic Alarm; Chemical Agent Monitor[30]</li> <li>• Laboratory: GC/MS[31]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Strong bleach, caustic solutions; puddles of liquid must be contained by covering with vermiculite, diatomaceous earth, clay, fine sand, sponges, paper towels, or cloth towels. Remove all material and place in a container. Decontaminate area with copious amounts of household bleach. Removal of porous material, including painted surfaces, that may have absorbed liquid may be required.[25]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Short due to fast Lewisite hydrolysis[20]
<i>Formulations</i>	Lewisite is not manufactured.

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. The Nuclear Threat Initiative, [http://www.nti.org/e\\_research/profiles/NK/Chemical/1081.html](http://www.nti.org/e_research/profiles/NK/Chemical/1081.html), accessed 3/16/2009.
2. US Department of Defense, Field Manual 3-11.9, "POTENTIAL MILITARY CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND COMPOUNDS" January 2005, pp.II:50-53.
3. ChemIndustry.com, <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/8287845.html>, accessed 3/16/2009.
4. Guide to Scheduled Chemicals, Defense Treaty Inspection Readiness Program (DTIRP). Order No. 129P. June 2004.
5. Green, S. J., and T. S. Price. The chlorovinylchloroarsines. *J. Chem. Soc. Trans.* 119:448-453, 1921.
6. Lewis, W. L.; Perkins, G. A. The beta-Chlorovinyl Chloroarsines; *Ind. Eng. Chem.* 1923, 15, 290-295.
7. [http://www.dod.gov/acq/acic/treaties/cwc/annex\\_chem.htm](http://www.dod.gov/acq/acic/treaties/cwc/annex_chem.htm).
8. <http://www.sigmaaldrich.com/united-states.html>.
9. W.R. Kirner, Summary Technical Report of Division 9, NDRC Volume 1, Chemical Warfare Agents, and Related Chemical Problems Part I-II, Chapter 7, p. 83, Office of Scientific Research and Development, Washington, DC, 1946, UNCLASSIFIED Report (AD234270).
10. Lewis, R.J., Sr. (Ed.). *Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary*. 13th ed. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1997.
11. Goldman, M., and J. Dacre (1989). Lewisite: Its chemistry, toxicology, and biological effects. *Rev. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 110:75-115.
12. Budavari, S. (ed.). *The Merck Index - An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals*. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 1996.
13. Macy, R., Constants and Physiological Action of Chemical Warfare Agents, EATR 78, Chemical Warfare Service, Edgewood Arsenal, MD July 1932, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB956574).
14. Sumner, J.F., et al., The Vapour Pressure of Arsenious Chloride and of Lewisite I, Sutton Oak Report 561(SO/R/561), Military Intelligence Division, Great Britain, December 1941, UNCLASSIFIED Report.
15. Brooks, M. E. and Parker, G.A., Incineration/Pyrolysis of Several Agents and Related Chemical Materials Contained in Identification Sets, ARCSL-TR-79040, October 1979, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB042888).
16. Samuel, J.B., et al., Physical Properties of Standard Agents, Candidate Agents, and Related Compounds at Several Temperatures (U), ARCSL-SP-83015, USA Armament Research and Development Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, June 1983, (ADC033491).
17. U.S. Army Soldier & Biological Chemical Command (SBCCOM). 1999. Lewisite. Material Safety Data Sheet. Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010.
18. Munro, N.B., S.S. Talmage, G.D. Griffin, L.C. Waters, A.P. Watson, J.F. King, and V. Hauschild (1999). The sources, fate, and toxicity of chemical warfare agent degradation products. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 107(12):933-74.
19. Buswell, A.M., et al., The Chemistry of Certain Arsenical Chemical Warfare Agents as Water Contaminants, OSRD 4193, Division 9 National Defense Research Committee of the Office of Scientific Research and Development, June 1944, UNCLASSIFIED Report.
20. Franke, S., *Manual of Chemistry Volume I- Chemistry of Chemical Warfare Agents*, ACSI-J-3890, *Chemieder Kampfstoffe*, East Berlin, April 1968, UNCLASSIFIED Technical Manual, (AD849866).
21. Bossle, P.C., et al., Determination of Lewisite Contamination in Environmental Waters by High Performance Liquid Chromatography, CRDEC-TR-042, USA Chemical Research Development

- and Engineering Center, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, January 1989, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADA206000).
22. Hazardous Substance Database. <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/htmlgen?HSDB>, accessed 1/26/10.
  23. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, "Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders <http://o.b5z.net/i/u/11000038/i/HAZGUIDE.PDF>, accessed 6/1/2009.
  24. [http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750007.html](http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750007.html), accessed 3/17/2009.
  25. Ellison, D.H., Emergency Action for Chemical and Biological Warfare Agents. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 1999.
  26. Marrs, T.C., Maynard, R.L., Sidell, F.R.; Chemical Warfare Agents. Toxicology and Treatment. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY. (1996).
  27. Watson AP, Griffin GD. [1992]. Toxicity of vesicant agents scheduled for destruction by the Chemical Stockpile Disposal Program. Environ Health Perspect. 98:259-80.
  28. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/MHMI/mmg163.html>, accessed 3/17/2009.
  29. <http://www.noblis.org/nsi/Lewisite.htm>, accessed 3/16/2009.
  30. MIL-HDBK-783(EA), "CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL (CB) CONTAMINATION AVOIDANCE AND DECONTAMINATION", US Department of Defense, October, 1990.
  31. Carrick WA, Cooper DB, Muir B [2001]. Retrospective identification of chemical warfare agents by high-temperature automatic thermal desorption-gas chromatography—mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr A 925(1-2):241-249.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

## Nitrogen Mustard 3 (HN-3)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

HN-3 is one of three nitrogen mustard blister agents (vesicants). Nitrogen mustards have not previously been used in warfare. The properties of nitrogen mustards are only slightly different from those of sulfur mustards, another major class of blister agents. However, exposure to nitrogen mustards may be more immediately toxic than exposure to sulfur mustard. Nitrogen mustards are alkylating agents that affect DNA and other molecules in the body. Exposure to nitrogen mustard damages the eyes, skin, and respiratory tract and suppresses the immune system. Although the nitrogen mustards cause cellular changes within minutes of contact, the onset of pain and other symptoms is delayed. Exposure to large amounts can be fatal. HN-3 is odorless when pure.[1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Nitrogen mustard 3
<i>CAS number</i>	555-77-1[2]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	2-Chloro-N,N-bis(2-chloroethyl)ethanamine[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	2, 2', 2''-Trichlorotriethylamine; tri (2-chloroethyl)amine; tris (2-chloroethyl)amine; tris (β-chloroethyl)amine; EA 1053; HN-3; TO; TL 145; TS 160 [2]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>12</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> N[2]

Chemical structure	$\text{ClCH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{N}\begin{matrix} \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Cl} \\ \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Cl} \end{matrix}$ <p style="text-align: right;">[2]</p>
--------------------	---

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Not available commercially in the United States.[4] Produced in limited quantities as a antineoplastic agent in Europe and as a fixing agent in textile dyes.[5]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence; Possible in third world nations</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthetic pathways well known[6]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Thionyl chloride; triethanolamine; triethanolamine hydrochloride[7][8]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Most are limited by the CWC.[9]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	$\begin{matrix} \text{H} & \text{H} \\   &   \\ \text{H}-\text{N} & \\   & \\ \text{H} & \end{matrix} + 3\begin{matrix} \text{O} \\   \\ \text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2 \end{matrix} \rightarrow \text{HO}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}\begin{matrix} \text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{OH} \end{matrix}$ $\text{HO}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}\begin{matrix} \text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{OH} \end{matrix} + 3\text{SOCl}_2 \rightarrow \text{Cl}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}\begin{matrix} \text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{Cl} \\ \text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{Cl} \end{matrix} + 3\text{SO}_2 + 3\text{HCl}$ <p style="text-align: right;">[6]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Oily dark liquid; colorless when pure[10], may be pale yellow[11]; no odor when pure[11], but may be bitter almond[12], fishy, or soapy[13]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	204.53 Daltons[2]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.2352 g/mL @ 25.0 °C[14]; 1.2347 g/mL @ 25 °C[11]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-3.74 °C (MP)[2]
<i>Boiling point</i>	257 °C (extrapolated)[2], at atmospheric pressure HN-3 decomposes below the boiling point[15]
<i>Viscosity</i>	0.073 cP @ 25.0 °C[2]
<i>Surface tension</i>	40.9 dynes/cm[2]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	1.4 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> atm[1][2]
<i>Volatility</i>	120 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[2]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	7.1 (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[2]
<i>Solubility</i>	80 mg/L @ ambient temperature[11]; 160 mg/L @ 25 °C[4] Miscible with common organic solvents.[11]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Very slow; hydrolysis is not complete even after several days unless alkali is present.[16]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Complete hydrolysis gives hydrochloric acid and triethanolamine.[10] The process involves a complex series of reactions, with formation of the hydrochloride, cyclic imonium salts, a dimer, etc.[11]
<i>Photo</i>	The rate constant for the vapor-phase reaction of HN-3 with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals has been estimated as $1.1 \times 10^{-11}$ cm <sup>3</sup> /molecule-sec at 25 °C, corresponding to an atmospheric half-life of approximately 1.5 days at an atmospheric concentration of $5 \times 10^5$ hydroxyl radicals per cm <sup>3</sup> . [5]
<i>Thermal</i>	Above 150 °C[15]; remains stable when explosively disseminated[11]; heated to decomposition emits hydrogen chloride and nitrogen oxide.[17]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		<p>(i)</p>
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2810[12]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>	 <p>(ii)</p>	 <p>(iii)</p>	

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Eye</u>: The eyes are the organs that are most sensitive to mustard vapor; eye injury may occur within 1 to 2 hrs after severe exposure, or 3 to 12 hrs after a mild to moderate exposure.[1]</li> <li>• <u>Inhalation</u>: Airway injury may occur within 2 to 6 hrs after severe exposure and within 12 to 24 hrs after mild exposure.[1]</li> <li>• <u>Skin</u>: The symptom-free (latent) period is 6 to 12 hrs in temperate conditions; hot, humid weather strikingly increases the action of nitrogen mustards. Some skin injury may appear as late as 48 hrs after exposure.[1]</li> <li>• <u>Ingestion</u>: No information is available on the time course of effects following ingestion of nitrogen mustard.</li> </ul>
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Eye</u>: Eye irritation, dryness, itchy or gritty feeling, lacrimation,</li> </ul>

	<p>blepharospasm, miosis, edema in the eyelids, photophobia, ulceration of the cornea, and blindness[1]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Inhalation:</b> Runny nose, sneezing, nosebleed, hoarseness progressing to “toneless” voice, barking cough, loss of taste and smell, wheezing and difficulty breathing or shortness of breath in smokers and asthmatics, and nasal and sinus pain. Also possible are acute inflammation of the upper and lower airways; necrosis of the airway lining; possible obstruction of both upper and lower airways due to formation of a false membrane or fibrous deposit; airway occlusion from inflamed and necrotic cells; and death, due to inflammatory lung disease.[1]</li> <li>• <b>Skin:</b> Skin pain, intense itching or irritation, and formation of rashes and blisters. Redness begins to appear 1 to 24 hrs after exposure (typically within 4 to 8 hours); vesication begins 2 to 18 hrs after onset of redness; systemic health effects including weakness, malaise, emesis, fever, and prostration.[1]</li> <li>• <b>Ingestion:</b> Ingestion is an uncommon route for exposure but can lead to local effects such as nausea, vomiting, pain, diarrhea, and esophageal or gastrointestinal burns.[1]</li> </ul>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	<p>The eyes and skin must be decontaminated within 1 or 2 min after exposure to reduce tissue damage. Flush the eyes immediately with water for about 5 to 10 min by tilting the head to the side, pulling eyelids apart with fingers, and pouring water slowly into eyes. Do not cover eyes with bandages. If exposure to liquid agent is suspected, cut and remove all clothing and wash skin immediately with soap and water. If shower areas are available, showering with water alone will be adequate. However, in those cases where water is in short supply, and showers are not available, an alternative form of decontamination is to use 0.5% sodium hypochlorite solution or absorbent powders such as flour, talcum powder, or Fuller's earth. If exposure to vapor only is certain, remove outer clothing and wash exposed areas with soap and water or 0.5% solution of sodium hypochlorite. Place contaminated clothes and personal belongings in a sealed double bag. In cases of ingestion, do not induce emesis. There is no evidence that administration of activated charcoal is beneficial.[18]</p>
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 1000 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[2]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 500 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[2]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (mild): 50 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[2]</li> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (skin): 1400 mg/70 kg man[2]</li> <li>• ED<sub>50</sub> (severe skin injury): 600 mg/70 kg man[2]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	Antidote: None Treatment: Provide appropriate supportive care[18]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Real time: M9 Paper Chemical Agent; M256 and M256A1 Detector Kits, Chemical Agent; M18A2 Detector Kit; M272 Water Testing Kit, Chemical, M43A1 Detector Unit, Chemical Agent Automatic Alarm; Chemical Agent Monitor[19]</li><li>• Laboratory: GC/MS[20]</li><li>• Observation: None</li></ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Strong bleach, caustic solutions[19]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Days to weeks[16]
<i>Formulations</i>	HN-3 is not manufactured.

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. NIOSH Emergency Response Cards, [http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750012.html](http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750012.html), accessed 3/13/2009.
2. US Department of Defense, Field Manual 3-11.9, "POTENTIAL MILITARY CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND COMPOUNDS" January 2005.
3. ChemIndustry.com, <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/612874.html>, accessed 3/16/2009.
4. Munro, N.B., S.S. Talmage, G.D. Griffin, L.C. Waters, A.P. Watson, J.F. King, and V. Hauschild (1999). The sources, fate, and toxicity of chemical warfare agent degradation products. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 107(12):933-74.
5. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 1/26/10.
6. Blanch JH, and A Ukkelberg. 1999. FFI Chemical Weapons Data. Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Kjeller, Norway.
7. Ward K. 1935. The Chlorinated Ethylamines—A New Type of Vesicant. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 57 (5), 914-916.
8. Mason JP, Gasch DJ. 1938.  $\beta$ ,  $\beta'$ ,  $\beta''$ -Trichloroethylamine. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 60:2816-7.
9. CWC Annex on Chemicals. [http://www.dod.gov/acq/acic/treaties/cwc/annex\\_chem.htm](http://www.dod.gov/acq/acic/treaties/cwc/annex_chem.htm), accessed 1/25/10.
10. Cheicante, R.L., et al., "Investigation for the Determination of Nitrogen Mustard and Related Compounds in Air by Gas Chromatography Using Solid Sorbent Collection and Thermal Desorption," In Proceedings of the 1998 ERDEC Scientific Conference on Chemical and Biological Defense Research 17-20 November 1998, ERDEC-SP-004, pp 781-792, USA ECBC, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, July 1999, (ADA375171).
11. W.R. Kirner, Summary Technical Report of Division 9, NDRC Volume 1, Chemical Warfare Agents, and Related Chemical Problems Part I-II, Chapter 6, p. 59, Office of Scientific Research and Development, Washington, DC, 1946, (AD234270).
12. USACHPPM (1996). TG218. Detailed and General Facts about Chemical Agents. Department of the Army, Center for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD.
13. O'Neil, M.J. (ed.). *The Merck Index – An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals*. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2006.
14. Samuel, J.B., et al., Physical Properties of Standard Agents, Candidate Agents, and Related Compounds at Several Temperatures (U), ARCSL-SP-83015, USA Armament Research and Development Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, June 1983, (ADC033491).
15. Kibler, A.L, Data on Chemical Warfare, Technical Division Memorandum Report 456, Chemical Warfare Center, Edgewood Arsenal, MD, November 1942, (ADB969725).
16. Bartlett, P.D., et al., "Kinetics and Mechanism of the Reactions of Tertiary  $\beta$ -Chloroethylamines in Solution. III.  $\beta$ -Chloroethyldiethylamine and tris- $\beta$ -Chloroethylamine," *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, Vol. 71, p. 1415, 1949.
17. Sittig, M. *Handbook of Toxic and Hazardous Chemicals and Carcinogens*, 2002. 4th ed. Vol 1 A-H Norwich, NY: Noyes Publications, 2002.
18. <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/MHMI/mmg164.html#bookmark02>, accessed 3/16/2009.
19. MIL-HDBK-783(EA), "CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL (CB) CONTAMINATION AVOIDANCE AND DECONTAMINATION", US Department of Defense, October, 1990.
20. Carrick WA, Cooper DB, Muir B [2001]. Retrospective identification of chemical warfare agents by high-temperature automatic thermal desorption-gas chromatography—mass spectrometry. *J Chromatogr A* 925(1-2):241-249.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

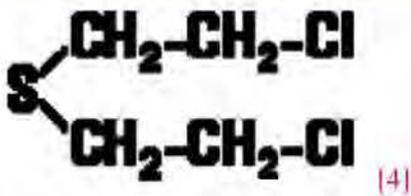
## Sulfur Mustard (HD)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Sulfur Mustard, also known by its NATO designation HD, is an extremely toxic substance whose sole application is as a blistering agent. As a chemical weapon, it is classified as a weapon of mass destruction by the United Nations in UN Resolution 687. The synthesis of mustard gas was reported much earlier than its first use as a chemical weapon. In 1860, Frederick Guthrie observed that when ethylene reacted with chlorine a substance was produced, which in small quantities could produce toxic effects on the skin. The gas was used for the first time as an agent of chemical warfare during WWI, when it was distributed with devastating effect near Ypres in Flanders on July 12, 1917.[1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Sulfur mustard
<i>CAS number</i>	505-60-2[2]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	1-Chloro-2-(2-chloroethylsulfanyl)ethane[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	HD; 2, 2'-dichloroethyl sulfide; 1, 1'-thiobis(2-chloroethane); $\beta$ - $\beta'$ -dichlorodiethyl sulphide; $\beta$ , $\beta'$ -dichloroethylsulfide di-(2-chloro-ethyl) sulfide; sulfide, bis (2-chloroethyl); bis (beta-chloroethyl)sulfide; Bis (2-chloroethyl)sulfide; bis (2-chloroethyl) sulphide; 1-chloro-2-(beta-chloroethylthio)ethane; 2,2'-dichlorodiethyl sulfide; di-2-chloroethyl sulfide; beta,beta'-dichloroethyl sulfide; beta,beta-dichlor-ethyl-sulphide; 2,2'-dichloroethyl sulphide; gelbkreuz (Czech); 1,1'-thiobis(2-chloroethane)[2]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> S[2]

Chemical structure	
--------------------	---

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Not available commercially[3]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible in third world nations</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthetic pathways well known</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: 2-chloroethanol; ethylene; hydrochloric acid; sodium sulfide; sulfur dichloride; sulfur monochloride; thiodiglycol[5]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Most are limited by the CWC</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	$\text{CH}_2=\text{CH}_2 + \text{HOCl} \rightarrow \text{Cl-CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-OH}$ $2\text{Cl-CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-OH} + \text{K}_2\text{S} \rightarrow \begin{matrix} \text{CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-OH} \\   \\ \text{S} \\   \\ \text{CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-OH} \end{matrix} + 2\text{KCl}$ $\begin{matrix} \text{CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-OH} \\   \\ \text{S} \\   \\ \text{CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-OH} \end{matrix} + \text{SOCl}_2 \rightarrow \begin{matrix} \text{CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-Cl} \\   \\ \text{S} \\   \\ \text{CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-Cl} \end{matrix} + \text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{SO}_2$ <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">[4]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Pale yellow to dark-brown oily liquid[6], colorless when pure[7]; odor is garlic or horseradish-like[8]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	159.07 Daltons[2]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.2685 g/mL @ 25 °C (liquid)[2], 1.372 g/mL @ 0 °C (solid)[9]
<i>FP/MP</i>	14.45 °C (FP)[7]
<i>Boiling point</i>	218 °C (extrapolated); at atmospheric pressure HD starts to decompose below the boiling point[10]
<i>Viscosity</i>	3.951 cP @ 25 °C (liquid)[11]; 6.65 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> cP @ 25.0 °C (vapor)[2]
<i>Surface tension</i>	42.5 dynes/cm @ 25 °C[2]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	9.1 Pa @ 20 °C; 14.1 Pa @ 25.0 °C; 14.7 Pa @ 25 °C[12]
<i>Volatility</i>	598 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 20 °C; 906 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C; both calculated from the Ideal Gas Law[10]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	5.5 (calculated from the Ideal Gas Law)[2], 5.4[13]
<i>Solubility</i>	Solubility of HD in distilled water: 0.092 g/100 ml @ 22 °C[14]; 0.0684 g/100 ml @ 25 °C[15]. HD is freely soluble in fats and oils, gasoline,

	kerosene, most organic solvents, and CW agents.[2]
--	--

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	$t_{1/2} = 5 \text{ min @ } 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ via an Sn1 mechanism[16]; $t_{1/2} = 60 \text{ min @ } 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ in salt water[17]; HD on or under water undergoes hydrolysis only if dissolved; the rate of HD hydrolysis is controlled by the rate of mass transfer and is very slow.[18]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Hydrogen chloride, thiodiglycol, and sulfonium ion aggregates[18]
<i>Photo</i>	Vapor-phase HD will be degraded in the atmosphere by reaction with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals, with a half-life of about 50 hours. Direct UV photolysis, while possible, is not expected to be an important fate process.[19]
<i>Thermal</i>	Decomposes at 180 °C[20]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[21]	
	Flammability			
	Reactivity			
	Special Properties			
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2810[22]			
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>				[22]

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Eye</u>: The eyes are the organs that are most sensitive to mustard vapor; eye injury may occur within 1 to 2 hrs after severe exposure, or 3 to 12 hrs after a mild to moderate exposure.[22]</li> <li>• <u>Inhalation</u>: Airway injury may occur within 2 to 6 hrs after severe exposure, and within 12 to 24 hrs after mild exposure.[22]</li> <li>• <u>Skin</u>: The symptom-free (latent) period is 6 to 12 hrs in temperate conditions; hot, humid weather strikingly increases the action of sulfur mustard. Some skin injury may appear as late as 48 hrs after exposure.[22]</li> <li>• <u>Ingestion</u>: Nausea and vomiting is common in the first few hours after exposure, and may abate after 24 hours.[22]</li> </ul>
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Eye</u>: Eye irritation, dryness, itchy or gritty feeling, lacrimation,</li> </ul>

	<p>blepharospasm, miosis, edema in the eyelids, photophobia, ulceration of the cornea, and blindness[22]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Inhalation:</b> Runny nose, sneezing, nosebleed, hoarseness progressing to “toneless” voice, barking cough, loss of taste and smell, wheezing and difficulty breathing or shortness of breath in smokers and asthmatics, nasal and sinus pain, acute inflammation of the upper and lower airways; necrosis of the airway lining, possible obstruction of both upper and lower airways due to formation of a false membrane or fibrous deposit, airway occlusion from inflamed and necrotic cells, and death due to inflammatory lung disease.[22]</li> <li>• <b>Skin:</b> Skin pain, intense itching or irritation, and formation of rashes and blisters. Erythema begins to appear 1 to 24 hrs after exposure (typically within 4 to 8 hrs); vesication begins 2 to 18 hrs after onset of redness; skin necrosis, systemic health effects including weakness, malaise, emesis, fever, and prostration.[22]</li> <li>• <b>Ingestion:</b> Nausea, vomiting, pain, diarrhea, possible chemical burns of the gastrointestinal tract, and prostration.[22]</li> </ul>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove the patient/victim from the contaminated area and into the decontamination corridor. Remove all clothing (at least down to their undergarments) and place the clothing in a labeled durable 6-mil polyethylene bag. Thoroughly wash and rinse (using cold or warm water) the contaminated skin of the patient/victim using a soap and water solution. Be careful not to break the patient/victim’s skin during the decontamination process, and cover all open wounds. Cover the patient/victim to prevent shock and loss of body heat. Move the patient/victim to an area where emergency medical treatment can be provided.[22]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 787 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[23]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 46.4 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[23]</li> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (skin): 1140 mg/70 kg man[23]; 4480 mg/70 kg man[24]; 7000 mg/70 kg man[25]</li> <li>• ED<sub>50</sub> (severe skin injury): 371 mg/70 kg man[23]</li> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (ingestion): 0.7 mg/kg[25][26]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None known
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	Provide appropriate supportive care[22]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time M9 Paper Chemical Agent; M256 and M256A1 Detector Kits, Chemical Agent; M18A2 Detector Kit; M272 Water Testing Kit, Chemical; M43A1 Detector Unit, Chemical Agent Automatic Alarm; Chemical Agent Monitor[27]</li> <li>• Laboratory: GC/MS[28]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination—</i>	Strong bleach, caustic solutions[27]

<i>property &amp; equipment</i>	
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Contamination of surface soil may persist for weeks, and pockets of deeper soil may remain contaminated for years. Mustard dissolves very slowly in water; however, once dissolved it breaks down into less toxic degradation products within minutes.[29]
<i>Formulations</i>	Sulfur mustard is not manufactured.

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Intelligence Encyclopedia. Encyclopedia of Espionage, Intelligence, and Security. Copyright © 2004 by The Gale Group, Inc., <http://www.espionageinfo.com/Mo-Ne/Mustard-Gas.html>, accessed 3/13/2009.
2. US Department of Defense, Field Manual 3-11.9, "POTENTIAL MILITARY CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND COMPOUNDS" January 2005, pp.II:37-39.
3. ChemIndustry.com, <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/790467.html>, accessed 3/13/2009.
4. Blanch JH, and A Ukkelberg. 1999. FFI Chemical Weapons Data. Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Kjeller, Norway.
5. <http://www.cbwinform.com/Chemical/Blister/HD.shtml>, accessed 3/13/2009.
6. Franke, S., Manual of Chemistry Volume I-Chemistry of Chemical Warfare Agents, ACSI-J-3890, Chemie der Kampfstoffe, East Berlin, April 1968, UNCLASSIFIED Technical Manual (AD849866).
7. Felsing, W.A., et al., "The Melting Point of Mustard Gas," J. Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol. 70, p. 1966, 1948.
8. Kibler, A.L., Data on Chemical Warfare, Technical Division Memorandum Report 456, Chemical Warfare Center, Edgewood Arsenal, MD, November 1942, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADB969725).
9. Buckles, M.F., CW Vesicants: Selected Values for the Physical Properties of H, T, and Q (U), Special Report CRLR 542, Chemical Corps Chemical and Radiological Laboratories, Army chemical Center, MD, May 1956, UNCLASSIFIED Report (AD108272).
10. Penski, E.C., Properties of Di-(2-Chloroethyl) Sulfide I. Vapor Pressure Data Review and Analysis, ERDEC-TR-043, USA Edgewood Research, Development and Engineering Center, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, April 1993, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADA 267059).
11. Samuel, J.B., et al., Physical Properties of Standard Agents, Candidate Agents, and Related Compounds at Several Temperatures (U), ARCSL-SP-83015, USA Armament Research and Development Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, June 1983, UNCLASSIFIED Report (ADC033491).
12. Nancy B. Munro, Sylvia S. Talmage, Guy D. Griffin, Larry C. Waters, Annetta P. Watson, Joseph F. King, and Veronique Hauschild. 1999. The Sources, Fate, and Toxicity of Chemical Warfare Agent Degradation Products. Environmental Health Perspectives 107:933-974.
13. Sax, N.I., Lewis, R.J. 1989. Sax's Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials. 7th edition. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold.
14. Herriott, R.M. 1947. Solubility of Mustard Gas [Bis ( $\beta$ -Chloroethyl) Sulfide] in Water, Molar Sodium Chloride, and in Solutions of Detergents. J Gen Physiol. 1947 July 20; 30(6): 449-456.
15. Seidell, A. 1941. Solubilities of Organic Compounds. New Orkney: D. Van Norstrand Co. Inc.
16. Bartlett, P.D., and Swain, C.G., "Kinetics of Hydrolysis and Displacement Reactions of  $\beta$ - $\beta'$ - (Dichlorodiethyl Sulfide (Mustard Gas) and of  $\beta$ -Chloro- $\beta'$ -hydroxydiethyl Sulfide (Mustard Chlorohydrin)," J. Chem. Soc., Vol. 71, p. 1406, 1949.
17. Brookfield, K.J., et al., The Kinetics of the Hydrolysis of Vesicants Part II-2:2'- Dichlorodiethylsulphide (H), SO/R/576, Military Intelligence Division, Great Britain, March 1942, UNCLASSIFIED Report.
18. Yang, Y., et al., "Decontamination of Chemical Warfare Agents," Chem. Rev., Vol. 92, p. 1729, 1992.
19. Hazardous Substance Database. <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/htmlgen?HSDB>, accessed 1/27/10.
20. Williams, A.H., "The Thermal Decomposition of 2:2'-Dichlorodiethyl Sulphide," J. Chem. Soc., p. 318, 1947.
21. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, "Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders <http://o.b5z.net/i/u/11000038/i/HAZGUIDE.PDF>, accessed 6/1/2009.

22. NIOSH Emergency Response Cards, [http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750008.html](http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750008.html), accessed 3/13/2009.
23. D R. Sommerville, S A. Reutter, RB. Crosier, E E. Shockley, "Chemical Warfare Agent Toxicity Estimates for the General Population, ECBC-TR-442, Edgewood Chemical and Biological Center, June 2005.
24. WHO (1970). Health Aspects of Chemical and Biological Weapons. Report of a World Health Organization Group of Consultants. World Health Organization, Geneva. ADD750611.
25. Review of the U.S. Army's health risk assessments for oral exposure to six chemical-warfare agents. Introduction. J Toxicol Environ Health A. 2000 Mar;59(5-6):281-526.
26. SBCCOM Online. Distilled Mustard (HD) Material Safety Data Sheet. Date: 22 September 1988; Revised: 13 August 2001. <http://www.dhmh.state.md.us/labs/pdf/Terrorism/MSDS%20-%20All%20chemical%20agents-SBCCOM.pdf>, accessed 1/27/10.
27. MIL-HDBK-783(EA), "CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL (CB) CONTAMINATION AVOIDANCE AND DECONTAMINATION," US Department of Defense, October, 1990.
28. Carrick WA, Cooper DB, Muir B [2001]. Retrospective identification of chemical warfare agents by high-temperature automatic thermal desorption-gas chromatography—mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr A 925(1-2):241-249.
29. U.S. Army Chemical Materials Agency, <http://www.csepp.net/factsheets/Mustard%20Agent.pdf>, accessed 2/4/10.

## 2.0 TOXIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

This page intentionally left blank.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

## BLOOD AGENTS

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

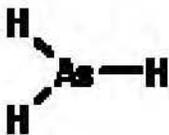
## Arsine (SA)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Arsine is an extremely toxic, colorless gas used extensively in the semiconductor industry. It is known chemically as arsenic hydride, and is the arsenical analog to ammonia and a lethal gaseous form of arsenic. Arsine also is used in mining and manufacturing processes involving arsenicals and in paints and herbicides containing arsenicals. Arsine is extremely toxic and a potent hemolytic agent, ultimately causing death via renal failure. In humans arsine is absorbed via the lungs and mucosal surface of the respiratory tract. The first case of arsine poisoning was reported in 1815 after a German chemist died from an exposure to arsine in his laboratory. It is unclear whether arsine is significant as a chemical warfare agent or not. Some view that arsine is too flammable and unstable for battlefield use. However, arsine may be made from arsenides on the spot, thus circumventing the stability problem. An American document from 1926 counts arsine among the agents used by the Central Powers in WW I.<sup>[1][2]</sup>

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Arsine
<i>CAS number</i>	7784-42-1 <sup>[3]</sup>
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Arsane <sup>[4]</sup>
<i>Synonyms</i>	SA; Arthur; arsenic trihydride; hydrogen arsenide, arseniuretted hydrogen; arsenic hydride; CG6475000; arsenous hydride; AsH <sub>3</sub> ; arsenic hydride; arsenowodor; arsenwasserstoff <sup>[3]</sup>
<i>Empirical formula</i>	AsH <sub>3</sub> <sup>[3]</sup>

Chemical structure	 <p style="text-align: center;">[5]</p>
--------------------	--

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Available for purchase.</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Not found</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthesis pathways well known.[6][7]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Sodium, zinc and aluminum arsenides; hydrogen chloride; arsenic trioxide[1]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Available from commercial sources</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	<p>Arsine may be made through hydrolysis of arsenides (sodium, zinc and aluminum):  <math>2\text{AsAl} + 3\text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow 2\text{AsH}_3 + \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3</math>[6]</p> <p>Reaction of aluminum arsenide with hydrochloric acid; electrochemical reduction of arsenic compounds in acid solutions.[6]</p> <p>AsH<sub>3</sub> is generally prepared by the reaction of As<sup>3+</sup> sources with H<sup>-</sup> equivalents.[7]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless gas[3]; disagreeable garlic odor[8]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	77.95 Daltons[3]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.667 g/mL (-75 °C); 1.734 g/mL (-100 °C)[3]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-116 °C[9]
<i>Boiling point</i>	-62.2 °C (extrapolated)[9]
<i>Viscosity</i>	0.01458 mPa.s (gas, 0 °C, 101.3 kPa)[1]
<i>Surface tension</i>	21.98 dynes/cm (-58.5 °C)[10]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	400 mm Hg (-75 °C); 86.9 mm Hg (-100 °C)[3]
<i>Volatility</i>	2.55 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mg/m <sup>3</sup> (-75 °C); 6.27 x 10 <sup>5</sup> mg/m <sup>3</sup> (-100 °C) (both calculated from vapor pressure)[3]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	2.7 (calculated)[11]
<i>Solubility</i>	0.028 g/100 g water (20 °C); soluble in alkalis, halogen alkanes, hydrocarbons, chloroform, and benzene[12]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Arsine hydrolysis occurs rapidly in the presence of light; slowly in the absence of light and air at 15.5 °C and pH ~7; 32% of SA is hydrolyzed within 5 hrs and about 66% within 24 hrs.[3]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Arsenic, arsenic acids, and hydrides[7][1]
<i>Photo</i>	Moist arsine hydrolyzes rapidly in the presence of light.[7]
<i>Thermal</i>	Decomposes when heated at 300 °C, depositing arsenic, which volatilizes at 400 °C[7]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health	 [13]	
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2188[1]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>	 [13]		

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Effects usually appear within 30 to 60 minutes, but may be delayed for several hours.[13]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Inhalation:</b> Acute arsine exposure may be fatal. Headache and a garlicky odor of the breath may be the first signs and symptoms, followed by malaise, muscle cramping, abdominal and chest pains, chills, nausea, and vomiting. Other symptoms may include decreased urine output, blood in the urine, urine colored red or green, bronze skin color, reductions in hematocrit and hemoglobin, and low blood pressure. Cardiac ischemia can occur within hours to days of exposure.[13][14]</li> <li>• <b>Skin:</b> There is little information about direct toxic effects of arsine on the skin or eyes, or about absorption through the skin. Exposure to liquid arsine (the compressed gas) can result in frostbite.[15] Abnormal pigmentation may be observed. A peculiar bronze tint been described as characteristic of arsine poisoning.[13]</li> </ul>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Move to fresh air; no decon required under field conditions[3][15]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 7500 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[3]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None.
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<p><b>Antidote:</b> None. British Anti-Lewisite is not effective.[15][16]</p> <p><b>Treatment:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Inhalation:</b> Move patient to fresh air. Monitor for respiratory distress. If cough or difficulty breathing develops, evaluate for respiratory tract irritation, bronchitis, and pneumonitis. Administer oxygen and assist ventilation as required. Treat bronchial spasm with beta2 agonist and corticosteroid aerosols.[13]</li> <li>• <b>Skin:</b> Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water. A physician should examine the area if irritation or pain persists.[13]</li> <li>• <b>Eyes:</b> Irrigate exposed eyes with copious amounts of tepid water for at least 15 minutes. If irritation, pain, swelling, lacrimation, or photophobia persist, the patient should be seen in a health care facility.[13]</li> </ul>

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: Mobile Mass Spectrometer[3]</li> <li>• Laboratory: Arsine in air is determined by x-ray fluorescence spectrometric analysis of the arsine gas, trapped on silver nitrate-impregnated filter paper[17]; a combination of gas chromatography with multiple ion detection mass spectrometry and hydride generation-heptane cold trap techniques can detect arsine in human urine[18]; samples collected on charcoal can be recovered by acid desorption and analyzed by atomic absorption spectrophotometry.[19]</li> <li>• Observation: Detection by observation is not immediate. The first signs noted may be a garlicky odor of the breath and a bronze skin pigmentation.[13]</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Vapors should be allowed to dissipate.
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Arsine is rapidly hydrolyzed in water to arsenic acids and hydrides.[1]
<i>Formulations</i>	Grades: technical; 99% pure or in mixture with other gases.[6]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 2/8/10.
2. World Health Organization/International Programme on Chemical Safety. 2002. Concise International Chemical Assessment Document No. 47 Arsine: Human Health Aspects.
3. Potential Military Chemical/Biological Agents and Compounds, FM3-11.9, January 2005.
4. Arsane, CAS Number: 7784-42-1. <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/0514389.html>, accessed 2/10/10.
5. Air Liquide. [http://encyclopedia.airliquide.com/images\\_encyclopedia/molecules/Arsine.gif](http://encyclopedia.airliquide.com/images_encyclopedia/molecules/Arsine.gif), accessed 5/10/10.
6. Lewis, R.J., Sr (Ed.). Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary. 13th ed. New York, NY: John Wiley & sons, Inc., 1997.
7. The Merck Index: An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals, 10th ed., M. Windholz, Ed., Merck & Company, Inc., Rahway, NJ, 1983.
8. Abercrombie, PL. 2003. Physical Property Data Review of Selected Chemical Agents and Related Compounds: Updating Field Manual 3-9 (FM 3-9). Edgewood Chemical Biological Center Report ECBC-TR-294.
9. Johnson, W. and Pechukas, A., "Hydrogen Compounds of Arsenic. I. Preparation of Arsine in Liquid Ammonia Some Physical Properties of Arsine," J. Am. Chem. Soc., Vol. 59, p. 2065, 1937.
10. Durrant, A.A., et al., Physical Relationships amongst the Hydrides of Elements of the Fifth Group with Special References to Association in These Compounds, J Chem. Soc., p 730 (1934).
11. Kayser, R., D. Sterling, D. Viviani (eds.). Intermedia Priority Pollutant Guidance Documents. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, July 1982., p. 1-3.
12. Snyder, R. (ed.). Ethel Browning's Toxicity and Metabolism of Industrial Solvents. Second Edition. Volume 3 Alcohols and Esters. New York, NY: Elsevier, 1992.
13. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>, Department of Homeland Security, accessed 2/8/10.
14. Evaluation of Toxicity Levels for Arsine – CAS RN 7784-42-1, Brigitte Battat, Ph.D., APPLIED RESOURCES, INC., July 1, 2008. Submitted to: Department of Homeland Security, Chemical Security Analysis Center.
15. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Arsine (AsH<sub>3</sub>). CAS 7784-42-1; UN 2188. <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/mhmi/mmg169.pdf>, accessed 4/23/08.
16. Haddad, L.M. and Winchester, J.F. Clinical Management of Poisoning and Drug Overdosage. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders Co., 1983.
17. Keech DJ, West NG. 1980. The determination of arsine in workplace air by x-ray fluorescence spectrometry. Ann Occup Hyg 23 (3): 273-82.
18. Odanaka Y, Tsuchiya N, Matano O, Goto S. 1983. Determination of inorganic arsenic and methylarsenic compounds by gas chromatography and multiple ion detection mass spectrometry after hydride generation-heptane cold trap. Anal Chem 55 (6): 929-32.
19. Denyszyn RB, Grohse PM, Wagoner DE. 1978. Sampling and Atomic Absorption Spectrometric Determination of Arsine at the 2 µg/m<sup>3</sup> Level. Anal Chem 50 (8): 1094-6.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis  
Center

Science and Technology

## Cyanogen

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Cyanogen is a colorless gas with an odor of almonds.[1][2] It is used as a gas for welding and cutting heat-resistant metals, as rocket and missile propellant, and as a fumigant.[3]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Cyanogen
<i>CAS number</i>	460-19-5[1]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Oxalonnitrile[4]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Dicyan; dicyanogen; ethanedinitrile; oxalonnitrile; oxalic acid dinitrile; carbon nitride; oxalyl cyanide; prussite; nitriloacetonitrile[2]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>2</sub> N <sub>2</sub>
<i>Chemical structure</i>	 <p>[5]</p>

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Commercially available</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas[2]</li> <li>• Synthesis: Well-known</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Sodium cyanide; potassium cyanide; copper(II) sulfate; chloride; hydrogen cyanide; oxygen; hydrogen peroxide; copper oxide; nitrogen dioxide[1][6]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Commercially available</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	Prepared by adding an aqueous solution of sodium or potassium cyanide to an aqueous solution of copper(II) sulfate or chloride. It may also be prepared from hydrocyanic acid by using copper oxide or from hydrocyanic acid and nitrogen dioxide. The continuous production of (CN) <sub>2</sub> from HCN and O <sub>2</sub> or H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> is utilized industrially on a small scale.[1][6]

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless gas; burns with purple tinged flame[1]; shipped as a liquefied compressed gas[2]; pungent, penetrating almond-like odor[1]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	52.03 Daltons[1]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	0.954 g/cm <sup>3</sup> (-21 °C)[1]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-27.83 °C[1]
<i>Boiling point</i>	-21.1 °C[1]
<i>Viscosity</i>	0.447 cP (liquid, -27.78 °C)[5]
<i>Surface tension</i>	22 dynes/cm (liquid, -21.1 °C)[5]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	4300 mm Hg (25 °C)[5]
<i>Volatility</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	1.8[1]
<i>Solubility</i>	1 g/100 g water (18 °C)[1]; soluble in ethanol, ethyl ether, diethyl ether[1]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Slowly hydrolyzed in aqueous solution[7]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Hydrogen cyanide and cyanate[2]; oxalic acid and ammonia[7]
<i>Photo</i>	Cyanogen does not contain chromophores that absorb at wavelengths >290 nm and therefore is not expected to be susceptible to direct photolysis by sunlight.[1]
<i>Thermal</i>	Toxic gases and vapors (such as cyanide, hydrogen cyanide, carbon monoxide, and oxides of nitrogen) may be released when cyanide decomposes.[8]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[9]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1026[9]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			[9]

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Exposure to 16 ppm cyanogen vapor causes immediate eye irritation, followed several minutes later by nasal irritation.[1]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<u>Inhalation</u> : Initially, headache, vertigo, agitation, and a burning sensation in the mouth and throat occur, followed by combative behavior, coma, seizures, and death. Tachypnea, hyperpnea, and dyspnea followed rapidly by respiratory depression are common. Pulmonary edema may occur. <u>Skin</u> : Papules, rashes, pruritus, and ulcerations may occur. <u>Eye</u> : Equally red retinal arteries and veins are common.[5]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water.[5]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 350 ppm for 1 hr[2]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (mild): 16 ppm[2]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	Wear appropriate protective gloves, clothing, and goggles -- as recommended by the manufacturer. Always wear thermal protective clothing when handling refrigerated/cryogenic liquids. Wear positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus.[5]
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<b>Antidote</b> : Cyanide Antidote Kit[5] <b>Treatment</b> : If needed use a Cyanide Antidote Kit.[5] <u>Ingestion</u> : In symptomatic patients, advanced life support including use of the cyanide antidote kit should be initiated as gastrointestinal decontamination is being prepared. Ipecac-induced vomiting is not recommended because of the potential for CNS depression and seizures. Administer activated charcoal as a slurry (240 ml water/30 g charcoal). Usual dose: 25 to 100 g in

	<p>adults/adolescents. Consider after ingestion of a potentially life-threatening amount of poison if it can be performed soon after ingestion (generally within 1 hour). Immediately begin therapy with 100% oxygen. <b>Inhalation:</b> Move patient to fresh air. Monitor for respiratory distress. If cough or difficulty breathing develops, evaluate for respiratory tract irritation, bronchitis, or pneumonitis. Administer oxygen and assist ventilation as required. Treat bronchospasm with beta2 agonist and corticosteroid aerosols. <b>Skin:</b> Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water. A physician should examine the area if irritation or pain persists. While cyanide can be absorbed through intact skin, most reported cases have involved whole-body immersion in cyanide solutions or large-area burns with molten cyanide solutions.</p> <p><b>Eyes:</b> Immediately flush with running water for at least 20 minutes.[5]</p>
--	---

### ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: Not found</li> <li>• Laboratory: Fluorometric diffusion method; spectrophotometry; spectrofluorometry; high performance liquid chromatography; gas chromatography; flame ionization detector[1]</li> <li>• Observation: Not found</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Allow gas to dissipate
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Cyanogen will volatilize from dry soil surfaces based upon its vapor pressure. Estimated volatilization half-lives for a model river and model lake are 2 hours and 3.4 days, respectively.[1]
<i>Formulations</i>	Grade with purity of 98.5% available[1]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 6/9/09.
2. Haz-Map (<http://hazmap.nlm.nih.gov>), U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 6/9/09.
3. ATSDR (1997) Toxicological profile for cyanide. Atlanta, GA, US Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.
4. Cyanogen. Compound Summary. PubChem. <http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/summary/summary.cgi?cid=9999>, accessed 5/3/10.
5. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>, Department of Homeland Security, accessed 6/9/09.
6. Acute Exposure Guidelines Levels (AEGs) Cyanogen (CAS Reg No. 460-19-5) Proposed NC-C=N, Environmental Protection Agency, <http://www.epa.gov/oppt/aegl/pubs/rest226.htm>, accessed 6/9/09.
7. O'Neil, M.J. (ed.). The Merck Index – An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2006.
8. Occupational Safety and Health Guideline for Cyanogen. <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/81-123/pdfs/0161.pdf>, accessed 5/3/10.
9. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, "Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders."



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

## Cyanogen Chloride (CK)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Cyanogen chloride has been called a blood agent, but it is actually a cellular poison that disrupts the oxidative processes used by the cells. It is non-persistent and is used as a quick acting casualty agent. It was used in WWI as a poison gas; currently, it is used in chemical synthesis processes.[1][2][3][4]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Cyanogen chloride
<i>CAS number</i>	506-77-4[1]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Carbononitridic chloride[5]
<i>Synonyms</i>	CC; chloreyan; chlorine cyanide; chlorocyan; chlorocyanide; chlorocyanogen; chlorure de cyanogene (French); CNCl; klortsian; mauguinite (French)[1]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	CNCl
<i>Chemical structure</i>	 <p>[3]</p>

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Available from Specialty Gases of America[6]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: CK is used in several manufacturing processes, and could conceivably be stolen or acquired for illicit use.[7]</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthesized by the reaction of cyanide compounds with chlorine; also by reacting hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen chloride, and an oxidizing agent like hydrogen peroxide.[8]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Cyanide salts; chlorine; hydrogen cyanide; hydrogen chloride; hydrogen peroxide[7]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Readily available.[7]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	$\text{NaCN} + \text{Cl}_2 \rightarrow \text{ClCN} + \text{NaCl}$ [7] $\text{HCN} + \text{HCL} + \text{H}_2\text{O}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{ClCN} + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ in presence of $\text{Cu}^{++}$ or $\text{Fe}^{3+}$ [7]

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless gas or liquid[9]; pungent, biting odor, but odor may go unnoticed because of its intense irritating and lacrimatory (tearing) properties[10]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	61.47 Daltons[1]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.222 g/mL (0 °C)[11]; 1.202 g/mL (10 °C)[11]; 1.19 g/mL (20 °C)[10]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-6.9 °C[12]; -7.0 °C[10]
<i>Boiling point</i>	12.8 °C (calculated)[1]; 12.6 °C[10]
<i>Viscosity</i>	Not found
<i>Surface tension</i>	24.61 dynes/cm (10 °C)[11]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	448 mm Hg (0 °C); 680 mm Hg (10 °C); 760 mm Hg (12.8 °C)[1]
<i>Volatility</i>	$1.62 \times 10^6$ mg/m <sup>3</sup> (0 °C); $2.37 \times 10^6$ mg/m <sup>3</sup> (10 °C); $2.62 \times 10^6$ mg/m <sup>3</sup> (12.8 °C) (calculated from vapor pressure)[1]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	2.1 (calculated)[1]; 2.0[10]
<i>Solubility</i>	71.4 g/L (20 °C) (liquefied CK in water) [1]; soluble in common organic solvents, sulfur mustard, and hydrogen cyanide[1]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	The hydrolysis half-life of CK with tap water is 180 hrs at ambient temperature and pH 7.[1]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Hydrogen chloride and cyanic acid (CNOH)[1], ammonium chloride, NH <sub>3</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> [13]
<i>Photo</i>	Given that CK is stable when stored in glass, even for long periods of time[10], it is likely that CK does not decompose readily upon exposure to visible light.

<i>Thermal</i>	Decomposes at ~149 °C[1]
----------------	--------------------------

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health	 [14]	
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1589[14]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>	 [14]		

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Rapid; large concentrations can potentially cause death within minutes.[1] Effects can occur immediately at about 100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> and can become intolerable at about 50 mg/m <sup>3</sup> after ~1 minute.[2]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Inhalation:</b> Headache, confusion, dizziness, weakness, heart palpitations, respiratory tract irritation, difficulty breathing or shortness of breath, nausea, vomiting, dilated pupils, loss of consciousness, accumulation of fluid in the lungs, coma, seizures, respiratory arrest, cardiac arrest[14]</li> <li>• <b>Skin:</b> Papules, rashes, pruritus, and ulcerations may occur.[15]</li> </ul>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Move to fresh air.[1]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 11,000 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[16]; 4,000 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[17]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 50 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (intolerable irritation after 1 minute-estimate)[3]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (mild): 2.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> produces copious tears in a few minutes.[17]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<p><b>Antidote:</b> Amyl nitrite, sodium nitrite, and sodium thiosulfate are antidotes for cyanide toxicity; however, amyl nitrite and sodium nitrite should not be administered to victims suffering from smoke inhalation. In these cases, only administer sodium thiosulfate. The described administration of nitrites is based on a patient having normal hemoglobin levels. Below normal hemoglobin levels require titration of nitrites.[14]</p>

	<p><b>Treatment:</b> Emergency measures - in symptomatic patients, advanced life support including use of the cyanide antidote kit should be initiated as gastrointestinal decontamination is being prepared. Ipecac-induced vomiting is not recommended because of the potential for CNS depression and seizures.[15]</p> <p><b>Ingestion:</b> If this chemical in liquid form has been swallowed, get medical attention immediately. Administer activated charcoal as a slurry (240 ml water/30 g charcoal). Usual dose: 25 to 100 g in adults/adolescents. Consider after ingestion of a potentially life-threatening amount of poison if it can be performed soon after ingestion (generally within 1 hour). Immediately begin therapy with 100% oxygen.[15]</p> <p><b>Inhalation:</b> Move patient to fresh air. If cough or difficulty breathing develops, evaluate for respiratory tract irritation, bronchitis, or pneumonitis. Administer oxygen and assist ventilation as required. Treat bronchospasm with beta2 agonist and corticosteroid aerosols.[15]</p> <p><b>Skin:</b> Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water. While cyanide can be absorbed through intact skin, most reported cases have involved whole-body immersion in cyanide solutions or large-area burns with molten cyanide solutions.</p> <p><b>Eye:</b> In case of contact with liquefied gas, thaw frosted parts with lukewarm water. Immediately flush skin with running water for at least 20 minutes.[15]</p>
--	--

#### ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: M256A1 CADK; M272 water testing kit; M18A2 CADK; MMI[1]</li> <li>• Laboratory: Gas chromatography; fluorometric microdiffusion; modified Roberts-Jackson method.[7]</li> <li>• Observation: None, other than odor or development of symptoms.</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	None required under field conditions.[1]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Non-persistent[1]
<i>Formulations</i>	Minimum purity 97 mole %[7]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Potential Military Chemical/Biological Agents and Compounds, FM3-11.9, January 2005.
2. Evaluation of Toxicity Levels for Cyanogen Chloride / CK ( $\text{N}\equiv\text{C}-\text{Cl}$ ) – CAS RN 506-77-4. Brigitte Battat, Brigitte, September 04, 2008, Submitted to: Department of Homeland Security Chemical Security Analysis Center, Submitted by: Applied Resources, Inc., 1700 N. Moore Street, Suite 1500, Arlington, VA 22209.
3. Blanch JH, and A Ukkelberg. 1999. FFI Chemical Weapons Data. Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Kjeller, Norway.
4. O'Neil, M.J. (ed.). The Merck Index - An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2006.
5. Cyanogen Chloride CAS 506-77-4. Chemical Register. The Online Chemical Buyer's Guide. [http://www.chemicalregister.com/Cyanogen\\_Chloride/Suppliers/pid15304.htm](http://www.chemicalregister.com/Cyanogen_Chloride/Suppliers/pid15304.htm), accessed 2/11/10.
6. Cyanogen chloride, inhibited, ClCN, UN1589. Specialty Gases of America, Inc. – High Purity Gas. <http://www.specialtygasesofamerica.com/cyanogen-chloride.htm>, accessed 2/11/10.
7. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 3/26/09.
8. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. 6th ed. Vol 1: Federal Republic of Germany: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. 2003 to Present, p. V10 215 (2003).
9. Franke, S. Manual of Military Chemistry Volume I- Chemistry of Chemical Warfare Agents; ACSI-J-3890; Chernie der Kampfstoffe, East Berlin, 1968, UNCLASSIFIED Technical Manual (AD-849866).
10. Kirner, W.R., Summary Technical Report of Division 9, NDRC Volume 1, Chemical Warfare Agents, and Related Chemical Problems Part I-II, Chapter 2, Office of Scientific Research and Development, Washington, DC, 1946, UNCLASSIFIED Report. (AD234270).
11. Cook, R.P., and Robinson, P.L., "Certain Physical Properties of Cyanogen and its Halides," J. Chem. Soc., p. 1001, 1935.
12. Douglas, D.E., and Winkler, C.A., "The Preparation, Purification, Physical Properties and Hydrolysis of Cyanogen Chloride," Ca. J. Research, Vol. 25B, p. 381, 1947.
13. EPA. 2008. Risk-Based Criteria to Support Evaluation of Detection Methods for Drinking Water and Air. EPA/600/R-08/021.
14. The Emergency Response Safety and Health Database: Systemic Agent: CYANOGEN CHLORIDE. [http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750039.html](http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750039.html), accessed 2/20/09.
15. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>, Department of Homeland Security, accessed 3/26/09.
16. Short, R.H.D., Watt, W.N., Anderson, W., and Hamson, K.P. The Effects of CC on Experimental Animals and on Human Subjects, PR-2603, Chemical Defense Experimental Establishment, Porton Down, (United Kingdom), March 1944, UNCLASSIFIED Report.
17. Prentiss, A.M., Chemicals in War. a Treatise on Chemical Warfare, 1st edition, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

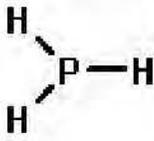
## Phosphine

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Phosphine is a colorless, flammable, and toxic gas with an odor of garlic or decaying fish. It can ignite spontaneously on contact with air. Phosphine is used widely in the semiconductor industry, and may be encountered in grain storage silos where it has been used as a fumigant. Certain pesticides containing zinc phosphide or aluminum phosphide can release phosphine when they come in contact with water or acid. The phosphine formed in the stomach when these solid phosphides are swallowed can result in phosphine poisoning. Exposure to even small amounts of phosphine can cause headache, dizziness, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, drowsiness, cough, and chest tightness. More serious exposure can cause shock, convulsions, coma, irregular heartbeat, and liver and kidney damage.[1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Phosphine
<i>CAS number</i>	7803-51-2[1]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Phosphane[2]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Hydrogen phosphide; phosphorus hydride; phosphorus trihydride; phosphoretted hydrogen[1]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	PH <sub>3</sub> [1]

<i>Chemical structure</i>	 <p style="text-align: center; color: red;">[3]</p>
---------------------------	--

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Common industrial gas and metal phosphides, which readily release phosphine, and are produced in very large quantities.[4][5]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Available from electronics manufacturers and agriculture enterprises.</li> <li>• Synthesis: Simple[5]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Metal phosphides[5]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Common rodenticide[5]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	<p>Phosphine may be prepared in a variety of ways. Industrially it can be made by the reaction of white phosphorus with sodium hydroxide, producing sodium hypophosphite as a by-product. It can be made by the hydrolysis of a metal phosphide such as aluminum phosphide or calcium phosphide. Pure samples of phosphine, free from <math>P_2H_4</math>, may be prepared using the action of potassium hydroxide on phosphonium iodide (<math>PH_4I</math>).[6]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless gas, or liquefied gas under pressure[7]; odorless at high purity[7], however, impurities impart the odor of garlic or decaying fish.[1]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	34.0 Daltons[1]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	Liquid: 0.740 g/mL @ - 87.7 °C[3]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-134 °C[1]
<i>Boiling point</i>	-87.7 °C[1]
<i>Viscosity</i>	0.0106 cP @ 0 °C[3]
<i>Surface tension</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	3500 kPa @ 20 °C[3]
<i>Volatility</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	1.17[1]
<i>Solubility</i>	0.3534 g/L @ 20 °C[3]; soluble in alcohol, ether, cuprous chloride solutions, cyclohexanol[8]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Pure phosphine is inert.[9]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Not found
<i>Photo</i>	Photodecomposes in hard UV (147 nm) to produce hydrogen and solids composed of phosphorus and mixed phosphides.[10]
<i>Thermal</i>	Extremely flammable and will easily ignite.[11] Products of ignition are phosphoric acid and hydrogen.[12]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[13]	
	Flammability			
	Reactivity			
	Special Properties			
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2199[13]			
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>				[13]

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Adverse health effects generally occur within the first few hours following inhalation of phosphine. Cardiovascular complications may cause death within 12 to 24 h following exposure. Signs of liver damage may be delayed 48 to 72 h following exposure. Deaths that occur 24 h after exposure are usually a result of liver or kidney failure. Fluid in the lungs (pulmonary edema) may be delayed for 72 h following exposure.[13]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Earliest symptoms are usually restlessness and fatigue, with severe lung irritation, chest tightness, or burning chest pain. Additional signs may include headache; thirst; disturbances of speech, vision, and gait; nausea; abdominal pain; vomiting; and diarrhea. These may be followed by pulmonary edema, convulsions and coma. Death may occur from heart failure within four days or be delayed one to two weeks.[11] Phosphine gas produces no known adverse effects on the eyes or skin, but exposure to liquid phosphine will cause frostbite.[13]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	<u>Skin</u> : The patient should remove all clothing and personal effects. Double-bag soiled clothing and place in a sealed container clearly labeled as a biohazard.

	<p>Brush away any adherent solid particles and gently blot away any adherent liquid from the patient. Wash hair and all contaminated skin with copious amounts of water (preferably warm) and soap for at least 10-15 min. Decontaminate open wounds first and avoid contamination of unexposed skin. Pay special attention to skin folds, axillae, ears, fingernails, genital areas, and feet.</p> <p><u>Eye:</u> Remove contact lenses if necessary and immediately irrigate the affected eye thoroughly with water or 0.9% saline for at least 10-15 min.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Ensure a clear airway and adequate ventilation. Give oxygen to symptomatic patients.[14]</p>
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	Rat: LC <sub>50</sub> : 680 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (65-75 min exposure); 1,470 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (35-50 min exposure).[11] Human: LC <sub>LO</sub> 1000 ppm/5 m[15]

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	Symptomatic patients should be admitted to hospital; asymptomatic patients should be observed for 12 h and advised to seek medical help immediately should symptoms develop. Monitor cardiac rhythm and perform a 12 lead ECG. Correct hypotension by raising the foot of the bed or expanding the intravascular volume. Apply other supportive measures as indicated by the patient's clinical condition.[14]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: GasAlert monitors (0-5 ppm)[16]</li> <li>• Laboratory: Gas chromatography utilizing phosphorus selective detection[17]</li> <li>• Observation: Not found</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	None.
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Pure phosphine is inert, but will oxidize under influence of radiation and UV light.[9]
<i>Formulations</i>	As liquefied gas under its own pressure, and as metal phosphides[9]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), Phosphine, <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/mhmi/mmg177.html>, accessed 6/8/2009.
2. "Phosphine," <http://www.chemindustry.com/apps/chemicals>, accessed 6/14/2009.
3. <http://encyclopedia.airliquide.com/Encyclopedia.asp?GasID=51>, accessed 6/14/2009.
4. <http://www.lookchem.com/cas-780/7803-51-2.html>, accessed 6/15/2009.
5. <http://www.pestcon.com/content/view/12/29/>, accessed 6/15/2009.
6. The Chemistry Encyclopedia, <http://www.chemistrydaily.com/chemistry/Phosphine>, accessed 6/14/2009.
7. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pesticide Fact Sheet, <http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/factsheets/phosphine.pdf>, accessed 6/8/2009.
8. Matheson Tri-Gas, Inc, MSDS for phosphine [http://www.msds hazcom.com/WEB\\_DOCS/ARCHIVE/WCD00009/WCD00967.HTM](http://www.msds hazcom.com/WEB_DOCS/ARCHIVE/WCD00009/WCD00967.HTM), accessed 6/14/2009.
9. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 9/27/06.
10. Blazejowski, F. W. Lampe, "147-nm Photolysis of phosphine and phosphine-D3", *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1981, 85 (13), pp 1856–1864.
11. World Health Organization, Data Sheets On Pesticides No. 46, [http://www.inchem.org/documents/pds/pds/pest46\\_e.htm](http://www.inchem.org/documents/pds/pds/pest46_e.htm), accessed 6/14/2009.
12. <http://www.scottecatalog.com/msds.nsf/d118573c489f39cc852569af00702e6f/970cce2475c1404e85256a0a004e3737?OpenDocument&Highlight=0,phosphine>, accessed 6/15/2009.
13. U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Emergency Response Cards, [http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/erashdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750035.html](http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/erashdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750035.html), accessed 6/14/2009.
14. Health Protection Agency, Independent, UK, [http://www.hpa.org.uk/web/HPAweb&HPAwebStandard/HPAweb\\_C/1195733840823](http://www.hpa.org.uk/web/HPAweb&HPAwebStandard/HPAweb_C/1195733840823), accessed 4/30/10.
15. Safety (MSDS) data for phosphine. <http://msds.chem.ox.ac.uk/PH/phosphine.html>, accessed 12/16/09.
16. BW Technologies, [http://www.canarysense.com/crm\\_uploads/gasalert-xt\\_datasheet\(5558-10-en\).pdf](http://www.canarysense.com/crm_uploads/gasalert-xt_datasheet(5558-10-en).pdf), accessed 6/8/2009.
17. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp103-c6.pdf>, accessed 6/15/2009.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

## Hydrogen cyanide (HCN)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Hydrogen cyanide is a blood agent, which is a cellular poison that disrupts the oxidative processes used by cells. It inactivates the cytochrome oxidase system. This poisoning prevents cellular respiration and the normal transfer of oxygen from the blood to body tissues. It is highly volatile and therefore non-persistent.[1] Cyanide was isolated in 1782 by the Swedish chemist Scheele from Prussian blue dye. The use of cyanide as an offensive chemical agent was proposed during the Crimean and Franco-Prussian war, but it was not until WW I that the French utilized HCN under the name Forestite. Hydrogen cyanide was used by the Germans in WW II to exterminate over 2 million soldiers and civilians.[2] Hydrogen cyanide is listed in the CWC Annex on Chemicals under Schedule 3.[3]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Hydrogen cyanide
<i>CAS number</i>	74-90-8[1]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Formonitrile[4]
<i>Synonyms</i>	HCN; AC; Cyclone (Russian); Zyklon B; forestite (French); hydrocyanic acid; acide cyanhydrique (French); acido cianidrico (Italian); aero liquid HCN; blausaeure (German); blauwzuur (Dutch); carbon hydride nitride (chn); cyaanwaterstof (Dutch); cyanwasserstoff (German); Cyclon; Cyclone B; cyjanowodor (Polish); evercyn; formic anammonide; MW6825000; formonitrile; prussic acid; NA 1051; prussic acid, unstabilized; zaclondiscoids; arbon hydride nitride; zootic acid; Zyklon; nitrilomethane[1][5]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	HCN

<i>Chemical structure</i>	
---------------------------	---

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Hydrogen cyanide is sold as a gas and is also available as a technical grade liquid in concentrations of 5, 10, and 96-99.5%. Almost all grades of hydrogen cyanide contain a stabilizer such as phosphoric acid to prevent decomposition and explosion.</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: All passenger aircraft or railcar shipment is forbidden and the limit on cargo aircraft shipment is limited. Bulk shipments of solutions from 5-20% or greater are forbidden.</li> <li>• Synthesis: There are two common methods of manufacturing hydrogen cyanide. The first consists of the formation of hydrogen cyanide as a byproduct during the synthesis of acrylonitrile from the reaction of propylene and ammonia with air. The second method involves direct synthesis by the reaction of methane and ammonia with air over platinum catalysts. It can also be prepared by acidifying NaCN or potassium ferrocyanide</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Methane; ammonia; sodium cyanide; potassium ferrocyanide</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Commercially available</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	Prepared on a large scale by the catalytic oxidation of ammonia-methane mixtures; prepared in the laboratory by acidifying sodium cyanide or potassium ferrocyanide

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless liquid with odor of bitter almonds or peach kernels
<i>Molecular weight</i>	27.03 Daltons
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	0.6797 g/mL (25 °C), 0.7162 g/mL (0 °C)
<i>FP/MP</i>	-13.3 °C (MP)
<i>Boiling point</i>	25.5 °C
<i>Viscosity</i>	0.2698 cSt (25 °C) (liquid)
<i>Surface tension</i>	17.78 dynes/cm (25 °C) (liquid)
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	760 mm Hg (25.5 °C), 746 mm Hg (25 °C), 265 mm Hg (0 °C)
<i>Volatility</i>	1.1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mg/m <sup>3</sup> (25.5 °C), 1.08 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mg/m <sup>3</sup> (25 °C), 4.2 x 10 <sup>5</sup> mg/m <sup>3</sup> (0 °C) (calculated from vapor pressure)

<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	0.93 (calculated)[1]
<i>Solubility</i>	Miscible with common organic solvents including alcohol and ether[1][3]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Slow under acidic conditions, rapid with traces of bases or basic salts[1]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Ammonia, formic acid, and amorphous brown solids[1]
<i>Photo</i>	Hydrogen cyanide is expected to be resistant to direct photolysis.[3]
<i>Thermal</i>	Above 65.5 °C when stabilized; forms explosive polymer on standing; stabilized material can be stored up to 65 °C.[1]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health	 [8]
	Flammability	
	Reactivity	
	Special Properties	
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1051[8]	
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>	 [8]	

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Exposure to high concentrations causes effects within seconds and death within minutes[1]; 10 mg/L can incapacitate humans within 10-18 seconds.[2]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<u>Inhalation</u> : Giddiness, agitation, headache, dizziness, confusion, palpitation, chest pain, difficulty breathing, nausea, vomiting, convulsions, unconsciousness, and coma may occur.[3][9] <u>Skin</u> : In addition to inhalation symptoms, percutaneous exposure may result in skin irritation.[3][9] <u>Eye</u> : In addition to inhalation symptoms, ocular exposure may result in eye irritation and lacrimation (tearing).[3][9]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Move to fresh air; no decon normally required under field conditions[1]; for dermal exposure, wash skin thoroughly with soap and water; for eye exposure, flush eyes with lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes[9]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 2,500-5,000 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[1][10]; 2,000 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup> (0.5 min);</li> </ul>

	<p>20,600 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup> (30 min)[11]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (mild): Slight effects at 20-40 mg/m<sup>3</sup>; 50-60 mg/m<sup>3</sup> can be tolerated without immediate or late effects for 20-60 minutes.[12]</li> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (percutaneous): 7,000-12,000 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (5-min exposure) for workers with self-contained respirators without effective skin protection.[12] Skin LD<sub>50</sub>s for hydrogen cyanide have been estimated to be 100 mg/kg.[10][11]</li> <li>• LD<sub>50</sub> (ingestion): 50 mg (estimate)[3]</li> </ul>
--	---

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<p><b>Antidote:</b> A cyanide antidote, either hydroxocobalamin or a sodium nitrite/sodium thiosulfate kit, should be administered.[3]</p> <p><b>Treatment:</b> If no pulse is detected, provide CPR. If not breathing, provide artificial respiration. IMMEDIATELY begin administering 100% oxygen. For eye exposure, flush with lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. For skin exposure, wash exposed skin areas twice with soap and water. For ingestion, DO NOT induce vomiting or attempt to neutralize! Activated charcoal may be administered if victims are conscious and alert. Promote excretion by administering a saline cathartic or sorbitol to conscious and alert victims.[9]</p>

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: M256A1 CADK; M72 water testing kit; M18A2 CADK; M183A3, MM1[1]</li> <li>• Laboratory: Spectrophotometry; colorimetry; gas chromatography; electron capture detector.[2][13]</li> <li>• Observation: Possibly detectable by odor of bitter almonds.[1]</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Neutralize with agricultural lime, crushed limestone, or sodium bicarbonate.[3]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Highly volatile and non-persistent in soil.[11] Atmospheric half-life depends on the altitude, and the rate of the hydroxyl radical reaction, approximately 2-3 years.[13][14]
<i>Formulations</i>	Technical (96-98%); 2, 5, and 10% solutions. All grades usually contain stabilizer, usually 0.05% phosphoric acid.[3]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Potential Military Chemical/Biological Agents and Compounds, FM3-11.9, January 2005.
2. Baskin, Steven I., Hurche, Jonathan S., Maliner, Beverly I., 2003. Cyanide. In: Physicians Guide to Terrorist Attack, Edited by M.J. Roy, Humana Press, Inc. Totowa, NJ.
3. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 8/18/08.
4. HCN, CAS Number: 74-90-8. <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/021254.html>, accessed 3/31/10.
5. Hydrogen cyanide. <http://webbook.nist.gov/cgi/cbook.cgi?ID=C74908&Mask=10>, accessed 5/12/10.
6. O'Neil, M.J. (ed.). The Merck Index – An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2006.
7. Coates, J.E., and Davies, R.H. Studies on Hydrogen Cyanide. Part XVIII. Some Physical Properties of Anhydrous Hydrogen Cyanide J. Chem. Soc. p 1194 (1950).
8. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, "Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders."
9. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>, Department of Homeland Security, accessed 3/31/10.
10. Medical Management of Chemical Casualties 3rd Edition August 1999 (USAMRICD): <http://www.brooksidepress.org/Products/OperationalMedicine/DATA/operationalmed/Manuals/RedHandbook/001TitlePage.htm>, accessed 12/16/09.
11. U.S. Army Center for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine. 1996. Detailed Facts About Blood Agent Hydrogen Cyanide.
12. INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety). Concise International Chemical Assessment Document 61: Hydrogen Cyanide and Cyanides: Human Health Aspects (2004). Available from <http://www.inchem.org/documents/cicads/cicads/cicad61.htm> as of July 18, 2007, accessed 12/16/09.
13. Evaluation of Toxicity Levels for Hydrogen Cyanide (HCN) – CAS RN 74-90-8, Brigitte Battat, Ph.D., August 29, 2008, Submitted to: Department of Homeland Security, Chemical Security Analysis Center, Submitted by: Applied Resources, Inc., Arlington, VA 22209
14. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/>, accessed 3/31/10.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

## Potassium Cyanide (KCN)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Potassium cyanide releases hydrogen cyanide gas, a highly toxic chemical asphyxiant that interferes with the body's ability to use oxygen. Exposure to potassium cyanide can be rapidly fatal. It has whole-body (systemic) effects, particularly affecting the brain, heart and circulatory system, and lungs. Potassium cyanide is used commercially for fumigation, electroplating, and extracting gold and silver from ores. Hydrogen cyanide gas released by potassium cyanide has a distinctive bitter almond odor, but a large proportion of people cannot detect it, and the odor does not provide adequate warning of hazardous concentrations. It is usually shipped as capsules, tablets, or pellets. Potassium cyanide absorbs water from air (is hygroscopic or deliquescent).[1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Potassium cyanide
<i>CAS number</i>	151-50-8[2]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Potassium cyanide[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	KCN; cyanide of potassium; cyanides; cyanure de potassium (French); hydrocyanic acid, potassium salt; kalium-cyanid (German); M-44 capsules[2]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	KCN
<i>Chemical structure</i>	$\text{K} \text{---} \text{C} \equiv \text{N}$

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Available from manufacturers with the U.S.[2]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible</li> <li>• Synthesis pathways: Well known</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Potassium hydroxide; hydrogen cyanide; potassium carbonate; carbon; ammonia[4]</li> <li>• Precursors available commercially</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	<p>Manufactured by the reaction of an aqueous solution of potassium hydroxide with hydrogen cyanide:  <math>\text{KOH} + \text{HCN} \rightarrow \text{KCN} + \text{H}_2\text{O}</math></p> <p>Also prepared by heating a mixture of potassium carbonate and carbon with ammonia at high temperatures:  <math>\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3 + 4\text{C} + 2\text{NH}_3 \rightarrow 2\text{KCN} + 3\text{CO}\uparrow + 3\text{H}_2\uparrow</math>[4]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	White granules or crystals, faint odor of bitter almonds[2][5]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	65.12 Daltons[5]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.52-1.55 g/cm <sup>3</sup> @ 20 °C[2][5]
<i>FP/MP</i>	634 °C[5]; 634.5 °C[6]
<i>Boiling point</i>	1625 °C[6]
<i>Viscosity</i>	Not found
<i>Surface tension</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	Essentially zero[7]
<i>Volatility</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	Not found
<i>Solubility</i>	Soluble in 2 parts cold, 1 part boiling water; 2 parts glycerol, 100 parts alcohol, 25 parts methanol[5]; 58 g/100 g water @ 20 °C[7]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Hydrolyzes rapidly in water to K <sup>+</sup> and CN <sup>-</sup> ions. In water of neutral pH, not enough hydrogen cyanide gas is subsequently formed to be dangerous, except in enclosed spaces. However, if the water is acidic, significant amounts of hydrogen cyanide gas may be released. While potassium cyanide is not volatile, reaction of suspended dust particles with moisture and carbon dioxide in the air can result in release of some hydrogen cyanide.[2]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Hydrogen cyanide[2]

<i>Photo</i>	Photolysis in the atmosphere is not expected to be a significant degradation pathway.[8]
<i>Thermal</i>	When heated to decomposition, it emits very toxic fumes of dipotassium oxide, hydrogen cyanide, and nitrogen oxides.[2][6]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[1]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1680[1]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Effects occur rapidly following exposure to potassium cyanide. Inhalation exposure to hydrogen cyanide gas released from potassium cyanide produces symptoms within seconds to minutes; death may occur within minutes.[1]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Early symptoms of cyanide poisoning include lightheadedness, giddiness, rapid breathing, nausea, vomiting, feeling of neck constriction and suffocation, confusion, restlessness, and anxiety. Accumulation of fluid in the lungs (pulmonary edema) may complicate severe intoxications. Rapid breathing is soon followed by respiratory depression/respiratory arrest (cessation of breathing). Severe cyanide poisonings progress to stupor, coma, muscle spasms (in which head, neck, and spine are arched backwards), convulsions, fixed and dilated pupils, and death. The CNS is the most sensitive target organ of cyanide poisoning. Cardiovascular effects require higher cyanide doses than those necessary for CNS effects. In serious poisonings, the skin is cold, clammy, and diaphoretic. Blue discoloration of the skin may be a late finding. Severe signs of oxygen deprivation in the absence of blue discoloration of the skin suggest cyanide poisoning.[1]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	<p><u>Skin:</u> Immediately wash or shower with soap or mild detergent and water</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Wash immediately with large amounts of water</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Move to fresh air at once</p> <p><u>Ingestion:</u> Give conscious victims large volumes of water immediately, then induce vomiting. Do not induce vomiting in unconscious victims.[7]</p>
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	LD <sub>50</sub> (ingestion): 200-300 mg/adult human (est.)[2][9]

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None.
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<p>Amyl nitrite, sodium nitrite, and sodium thiosulfate are antidotes.</p> <p>For mild to moderate poisoning:  <u>Child</u>: Administer 0.75 mL per pound of a 25% sodium thiosulfate solution intravenously over a period of 10 minutes.  <u>Adult</u>: Administer 50 ml of a 25% sodium thiosulfate intravenously over a period of 10 minutes.</p> <p>For severe poisoning:  <u>Child</u>: Until sodium nitrite becomes available, break one ampule of amyl nitrite into a cloth. Out of every minute, hold the cloth containing amyl nitrite in front of the patient's mouth for 30 seconds, and then remove it for 30 seconds, until sodium nitrite can be administered. A new ampule of amyl nitrite should be broken into a cloth every 3 minutes. Children should receive 0.15 mL per pound of body weight of sodium nitrite (0.33 mL per kg body weight of 3% sodium nitrite) over a period of 5-20 minutes. Next, administer 0.75 mL per pound body weight of 25% sodium thiosulfate (1.65 mL per kilogram body weight of 25% sodium thiosulfate) intravenously over a period of 10 minutes.  <u>Adult</u>: Until sodium nitrite becomes available, break one ampule of amyl nitrite into a cloth. Out of every minute, hold the cloth containing amyl nitrite in front of the patient's mouth for 30 seconds, and then remove it for 30 seconds, until sodium nitrite can be administered. A new ampule of amyl nitrite should be broken into a cloth every 3 minutes. Administer 300 mg of a 3% solution (10 mL of a 3% solution) of sodium nitrite intravenously over a period of 5 to 20 minutes. Next, administer 12.5 g (50 mL of a 25% solution) of sodium thiosulfate intravenously over a period of 10 minutes.[2]</p>

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: Not found</li> <li>• Laboratory: Titration with silver nitrate; ion exchange; continuous flow distillation; EDTA electrode method; AISI aeration method; EDTA aeration method; modified Roberts-Jackson method; EPA method for cyanides amenable to chlorination; oxidation of hemoglobin to methemoglobin and subsequent monitoring of absorption spectrum[2]</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Keep water away from release. Flush spill area with hypochlorite solution. Cover in noncombustible material for proper disposal. Shovel into suitable dry container. Control runoff and isolate discharged material for proper disposal.[2]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Cyanide rapidly degrades in water and soil.[10]
<i>Formulations</i>	Available in various levels of purity; the article of commerce contains about 95% KCN.[2]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. The Emergency Response Safety and Health Database: Systemic Agent: POTASSIUM CYANIDE. [http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750037.html](http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750037.html), accessed 12/17/2009.
2. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 5/8/09.
3. Potassium Cyanide CAS 151-50-8. Chemical Register. The Online Chemical Buyer's Guide. [http://www.chemicalregister.com/Potassium\\_Cyanide/Suppliers/pid11586.htm](http://www.chemicalregister.com/Potassium_Cyanide/Suppliers/pid11586.htm), accessed 4/12/10.
4. Patnaik, Pradyot. 2003. Handbook of Inorganic Chemicals. McGraw-Hill.
5. O'Neil, M.J. (ed.). The Merck Index - An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2006.
6. Potassium Cyanide. Cautionary Response Information. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>. June 1999, accessed 5/6/09.
7. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. September 1978. Occupational Health Guideline for Cyanide.
8. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Toxicological Profile for Cyanide. July 2006. <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp8.pdf>, accessed 4/12/10.
9. USAMRICD, 1995. Medical Management of Chemical Casualties Handbook. Second Edition. Chemical Casualty Care Office. September 1995.
10. Evaluation and Review Report. Application for the Reassessment of a Hazardous Substance under Section 63 of the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996. Name of Substance(s): Sodium Fluoroacetate (1080) and Substances Containing 1080. Prepared for the Environmental Risk Management Authority, April 2007. Appendix D: Ecotoxicity and Environmental Fate of Cyanide.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

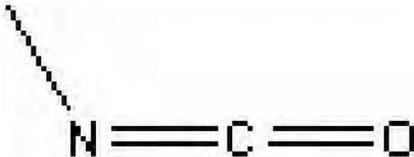
## Methyl Isocyanate (MIC)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Methyl isocyanate is a very flammable colorless liquid with a pungent odor. It is irritating and corrosive to the eyes, respiratory tract, and skin. High vapor concentrations can cause severe lung injury, eye damage, and death. Methyl isocyanate is used as a chemical intermediate in the production of pesticides. It is also used to produce polyurethane foams and plastics.[1] Since the incident in Bhopal in 1984, which killed thousands of people surrounding the Union Carbide plant in India, methyl isocyanate (MIC) is now produced where it can be consumed on site.[2][3][4]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Methyl isocyanate
<i>CAS number</i>	624-83-9
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Methylimino(oxo)methane[5]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Methyl Isocyanate; isocyanic acid, methyl ester; CH <sub>3</sub> NCO; iso-cyanomethane; isocyanate de methyle; isocyanatomethane; methyl carbonimide; methyl isocyanat; methylisocyanaat; metil isocianato; MIC; methylisokyanat; TL 1450; (methylimino)(oxo)methane[6]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> NO[1]

<i>Chemical structure</i>	
---------------------------	---

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available for purchase commercially</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible</li> <li>• Synthesis pathways well known</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Phosgene; methylamine; monomethylformamide; N,N-diphenyl-N'-methylurea; bis(trimethylsilyl)methylamine</li> <li>• Precursors available for purchase commercially except for N,N-diphenyl-N'-methylurea</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Synthesized by reacting methylamine with phosgene, oxidizing monomethylformamide at high temperatures (&gt; 550 °C), or heating metal methylisocyanates</li> <li>• Synthesized via Curtius rearrangement; by heating N,N-diphenyl-N'-methylurea; or by phosgenation of bis(trimethylsilyl)methylamine</li> </ul>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless liquid with sharp odor
<i>Molecular weight</i>	57.051 Daltons
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	0.96 g/cm <sup>3</sup> @ 20 °C ; 0.9230 g/cm <sup>3</sup> @ 27 °C
<i>FP/MP</i>	-45 °C
<i>Boiling point</i>	39-40 °C
<i>Viscosity</i>	Not found
<i>Surface tension</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	348 mm Hg @ 20 °C 400 mm Hg @ 20.6 °C 418.74 mm Hg @ 25 °C (calculated)
<i>Volatility</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	1.42
<i>Solubility</i>	10 g/L @ 15 °C; 29 g/L @ 25 °C

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Reacts violently with water or steam[11]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	N-carboxymethylamine, methylamine, carbon dioxide, and N,N'-dimethylurea[2]; hydrocyanic acid[2]
<i>Photo</i>	Not expected to be susceptible to direct photolysis by sunlight[2]
<i>Thermal</i>	Toxic gases and vapors (such as hydrogen cyanide, oxides of nitrogen, and carbon monoxide) may be released in a fire involving methyl isocyanate[2]; when heated to decomposition, emits toxic fumes of nitrogen oxides and hydrogen cyanide[2]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		(11)
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2480[11]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			(11)

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Immediate for inhalation, eye, and skin contact[2]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<p><u>Inhalation</u>: Cough, labored breathing, shortness of breath, sore throat, mucous secretions, chest pain</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Redness, pain, burning sensation</p> <p><u>Eyes</u>: Tearing, pain, redness, loss of vision, permanent eye damage</p> <p><u>Ingestion</u>: Abdominal pain, vomiting, shock or collapse[2]</p>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	<p>Do not put yourself in danger by entering a contaminated area to rescue a victim. Provide Basic Life Support/CPR as needed. Decontaminate as follows:</p> <p><u>Inhalation</u>: Remove the victim to fresh air and give oxygen if available.</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Remove and isolate contaminated clothing (including shoes) and wash skin with soap and large volumes of water for 15 minutes.</p> <p><u>Eye</u>: Rinse eyes with large volumes of water or saline for 15 minutes.</p> <p><u>Swallowed</u>: Do not make the victim vomit.[11]</p>

<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: Not found</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (mild): 2 ppm (4.7 mg/m<sup>3</sup>) [12]</li> </ul>
--------------------------------	---

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None.
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<p><u>Inhalation</u>: Move patient to fresh air. Monitor for respiratory distress. If cough or difficulty breathing develops, evaluate for respiratory tract irritation, bronchitis, or pneumonitis. Administer oxygen and assist ventilation as required. Treat bronchospasm with inhaled β<sub>2</sub> agonist and oral or parenteral corticosteroids.</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water.</p> <p><u>Eye</u>: Irrigate exposed eyes with copious amounts of room temperature water for at least 15 minutes. If irritation, pain, swelling, lacrimation, or photophobia persist, the patient should be seen in a health care facility. [2]</p> <p>Antidotes for cyanide are not effective. [2]</p>

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: Colorimetric paper tape detection [13]</li> <li>• Laboratory: HPLC [2]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	<p>Remove all ignition sources. Ventilate area of spill or leak. For small quantities, absorb on paper towels. Evaporate into safe place (such as fume hood). Allow sufficient time for evaporating vapors to completely clear the hood ductwork. Burn the paper in suitable location away from combustible materials. Large quantities can be reclaimed or collected and atomized in a suitable combustion chamber equipped with appropriate effluent gas cleaning device. Methyl isocyanate should not be allowed to enter a confined space, such as a sewer, because of the possibility of explosion. Alternatively, collect leaking liquid in sealable containers. Cautiously neutralize spilled liquid with caustic soda. Absorb remaining liquid in dry sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. [2]</p>
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	“Many days” [14]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Methyl Isocyanate (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NO). <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/Mhmi/mmg182.pdf>, accessed 3/4/09.
2. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 4/5/10.
3. American Chemical Society. May 2003. "DuPont researchers receive award for improving chemical safety." <http://www.scienceblog.com/community/older/2003/C/2003411.html>, accessed 4/7/10.
4. Parshall, G.W. 2002. Trends in processing and manufacturing that will affect implementation of the Chemical Weapons Convention. *Pure Appl. Chem.*, Vol. 74, No. 12, pp. 2259–2263.
5. Methyl isocyanate CAS 624-83-9. [http://www.chemicalregister.com/Methyl\\_isocyanate/Suppliers/pid30644.htm](http://www.chemicalregister.com/Methyl_isocyanate/Suppliers/pid30644.htm), accessed 4/5/10.
6. CAS 624-83-9: METHYL ISOCYANATE. [http://www.caslab.com/Methyl\\_isocyanate\\_CAS\\_624-83-9/](http://www.caslab.com/Methyl_isocyanate_CAS_624-83-9/), accessed 4/5/10.
7. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>, accessed 2/9/09.
8. 624-83-9, CAS Number: 624-83-9. <http://www.chemindustry.com/apps/chemicals?m=s&t=624-83-9>, accessed 4/5/10.
9. O'Neil, M.J. (ed.). *The Merck Index - An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals*. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2006.
10. Reid, R. C. et al, *The Properties of Gases and Liquids*, Fourth Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1987.
11. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, "Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders."
12. Kimmerle, G., and Eben, A. 1964. Zur Toxizität von Methylisocyanat und dessen quantitativer Bestimmung in der Luft. *Archiv für Toxikologie* 20:235-41.
13. NextStep Toxic Gas and Vapor Detector for isocyanates TDI, MDI, HDI, IPDI, Acid Gases, Phosgene, MMH, Hydrazine, PPDI, HMDI, CHDI. <http://www.afcintl.com/product/tabid/93/productid/126/sename/nextstep-isocyanate-gas-monitor-from-scott-instruments/default.aspx>, accessed 5/22/08.
14. EPA, 2001. Methyl isocyanate. Determination of Noncancer Chronic Reference Exposure Levels. Batch 2B. December 2001.

This page intentionally left blank.

This page intentionally left blank.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

## GABA INHIBITOR AGENTS

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This page intentionally left blank.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

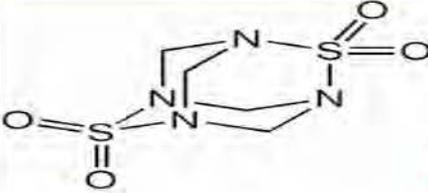
## Tetramethylene Disulfotetramine (TETS)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Bayer Chemical Company disclosed the synthesis of tetramethylene disulfotetramine (TETS) in 1949. Recent years have seen a large number of mass poisonings in mainland China, particularly those caused by illicit rodenticides. This rat poison is responsible for a great percentage of death and injury in the People's Republic of China (PRC). The human oral lethal dose is estimated to be as low as 0.1 mg/kg, and TETS is widely available in open markets in mainland China—this despite being prohibited for manufacture or sale in that country. Clinical presentation of TETS ingestion is dose dependent, and poisonings may be fatal within hours. No known antidote exists, and treatment is mainly supportive.<sup>[1][2]</sup>

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Tetramethylene disulfotetramine <sup>[3]</sup>
<i>CAS number</i>	80-12-6 <sup>[3]</sup>
<i>IUPAC name</i>	2,6-Dithia-1,3,5,7-tetraazaadamantane,2,2,6,6-tetraoxide <sup>[3]</sup>
<i>Synonyms</i>	Dushuqiang; four-two-four; NSC 172824; TETS; meishuming; shanbudao; tetramine; tetramethylenedisulfotetramine; 2,6-dithia-1,3,5,7-tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1 <sup>3,7</sup> ]decane 2,2,6,6-tetraoxide <sup>[3][4]</sup>
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S <sub>2</sub> <sup>[3]</sup>

<i>Chemical structure</i>	 <p>[5]</p>
---------------------------	--

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: China[2]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: China[2]</li> <li>• Synthesis: Simple[6]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Sulfamide; formaldehyde[6]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Common organic chemicals</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	In 1933, it was first synthesized by sulfamide and formaldehyde.[6]

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	White powder or cubic crystals; odorless[3][7]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	240.26 Daltons
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	Not found
<i>FP/MP</i>	>270 °C[5]
<i>Boiling point</i>	Not found
<i>Viscosity</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Surface tension</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Volatility</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Solubility</i>	Slightly soluble in water (0.25 mg/mL) and DMSO, slightly soluble in acetone, insoluble in methanol and ethanol[3]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Stable in mild acid or alkali in solutions up to 0.1 N[3]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Not found
<i>Photo</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Thermal</i>	Decomposes at 255-260 °C[5]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health	Not found	
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2811[8]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	The time interval between ingestion and symptom onset ranges from several minutes to half an hour (maximum 13 hours).[3]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Nausea, vomiting and abdominal pain occur in the majority of patients. Epigastric burning sensation and diarrhea have been present in some patients. Haematemesis and melaena in severe cases have been reported. Other symptoms include headache, dizziness, fatigue, anorexia, nausea, vomiting, numbness of lips, listlessness, seizures, foaming at the mouth, urinary incontinence, loss of consciousness, coma, and respiratory failure.[3]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Wash with copious amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes and wash before wearing.[8]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	LD <sub>50</sub> (ingestion): The human lethal dose is estimated at 7-10 mg[1] and 6-12 mg[10]

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	Antidote: None Treatment: Sequential hemoperfusion and continuous venovenous hemofiltration.[11] Convulsions should be controlled with appropriate anticonvulsants (e.g., sodium phenobarbital, sodium valproate, valium). Gastric lavage should be performed.[3]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: None</li> <li>• Laboratory: LC/MS and GC/MS[12], solid phase microextraction of TETS coupled with GC NPD[13], GC/MS[14]</li> </ul>
------------------------	--

	▪ Observation: None
<i>Decontamination—property &amp; equipment</i>	Not found
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Contact CSAC
<i>Formulations</i>	Sold at very low concentrations as rat poison.

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Whitlow KS, Belson M, Barrueto F, Nelson L, Henderson AK. Tetramethylenedisulfotetramine: old agent and new terror. *Ann Emerg Med.* 2005 Jun;45(6):609-13.
2. Eric Croddy, "Rat poison and food security in the People's Republic of China: focus on tetramethylene disulfotetramine (tetramine)." *Archives of Toxicology*, Volume 78, Number 1 January, 2004, <http://www.springerlink.com/content/f0f1tentjnx5wb5>, accessed 6/7/2009.
3. Chemical Safety Information from Intergovernmental Organizations, <http://www.inchem.org/documents/pims/chemical/pim982.htm#1.0>, accessed 6/7/2009.
4. ChemIDplus Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 2/3/10.
5. Budavari S ed. (1996) *The Merck Index, An encyclopedia of chemicals, drugs, and biologicals*, 12th ed. Whitehouse, NJ, Merck and Co., Inc.
6. <http://www.chinaphar.com/1671-4083/25/534.htm>, accessed 6/14/2009.
7. <http://emcrit.org/133-159/157-pests.htm>, accessed 6/8/2009.
8. [http://www.chemcas.org/chemical/msds/cas/6\\_9/80501-146.asp](http://www.chemcas.org/chemical/msds/cas/6_9/80501-146.asp), accessed 6/8/2009.
9. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, "Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders <http://o.b5z.net/i/u/11000038/i/HAZGUIDE.PDF>, accessed 6/1/2009.
10. Yang J, Fan X. (2002) Analysis of 782 cases of acute tetramine poisoning. *Chi J Clin Med and Pharm* 3(21): 48-49 (in Chinese).
11. Gong Dehua, Ji Daxi, Xie Honglang, Xu Bin, Liu Yun, Li Leishi, Research Institute of Nephrology, Jinling Hospital, Nanjing University School of Medicine, Nanjing, PR China, "Sequential Hemoperfusion and Continuous Venovenous Hemofiltration in Treatment of Severe Tetramine Poisoning, *Blood Purif* 2006;24:524-530 (DOI: 10.1159/000096473) [http://content.karger.com/produktedb/produkte.asp?typ=fulltext&file=BPU20060245\\_6524](http://content.karger.com/produktedb/produkte.asp?typ=fulltext&file=BPU20060245_6524), accessed 6/7/2009.
12. Janel Owens, Saphon Hok, Armando Alcaraz and Carolyn Koester, "Quantitative Analysis of Tetramethylenedisulfotetramine (Tetramine) Spiked into Beverages by Liquid Chromatography–Tandem Mass Spectrometry with Validation by Gas Chromatography–Mass Spectrometry", *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 2009, 57 (10), pp 4058–4067, <http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/jf900271z>, accessed 6/7/2009.
13. Shen M, Xiang P (2000) Rapid determination of tetramine in urine of rodenticide-poisoned person with SPME and GC/NPD. *Chi J Pharmaceut* 35(5): 341-343 (in Chinese).
14. Xiaomin Xu, et al. "Simultaneous Determination Of Two Acute Poisoning Rodenticides Tetramine And Fluoroacetamide With A Coupled Column In Poisoning Cases" *Journal of chromatography. B, Analytical technologies in the biomedical and life sciences (J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci)* Vol. 876 Issue 1 Pg. 103-8, <http://www.curehunter.com/public/pubmed18993117.do>, accessed 6/9/2009.

This page intentionally left blank.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

## METABOLIC AGENTS

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This page intentionally left blank.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

---

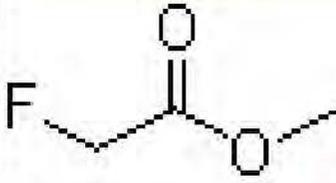
## Methyl Fluoroacetate

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Methyl fluoroacetate was first prepared in 1896, but was not investigated as a possible chemical warfare agent until the 1930s. During World War II, there were plans to use fluoroacetates as water contaminants because of their stability in water solution and their lack of taste or odor. The fluoroacetates are highly toxic when inhaled, injected, and to some extent when absorbed through the skin. They act as convulsant poisons with a delayed effect.[1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Methyl fluoroacetate
<i>CAS number</i>	453-18-9[2]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Methyl 2-fluoroacetate[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Methyl fluoroacetate; fluoracetic acid methyl ester; fluoroacetic acid, methyl ester; EINECS 207-218-7; TL 551; BRN 1740631; methylester kyseliny fluoroctove (Czech); ZINC02040592; acetic acid, fluoro-, methyl ester; LS-12171[3]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> FO <sub>2</sub> [4]

<i>Chemical structure</i>	 <p>[4]</p>
---------------------------	--

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Commercially available from Canada and China[3]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Not found</li> <li>• Synthesis: Straightforward[5]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Potassium fluoride; methyl chloroacetate[5]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Common organic chemicals</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	<p>Methyl fluoroacetate was first prepared in 1896 by Swarts in small yield by the action of silver or mercurous fluoride on methyl iodoacetate. Methyl fluoroacetate can be made in larger yield by mixing methyl chloroacetate with potassium fluoride in a rotating autoclave at 220 °C for 4 hours.[1]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Liquid; faint fruit-like odor[5]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	92.07 Daltons[6]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.1613 g/mL @ 15 °C[7]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-40 °C[6]
<i>Boiling point</i>	104.5 °C[7]
<i>Viscosity</i>	Not found
<i>Surface tension</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	4100 Pa @ 25 °C[8]
<i>Volatility</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	Not found
<i>Solubility</i>	15 g/100 ml water @ 0 °C[9]; soluble in alcohol, ether, acetone, light petroleum, carbon tetrachloride, benzene, glacial acetic acid, and 2:2'-dichlorodiethyl sulfide, and partly soluble in carbon disulfide[5]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Very slow (2.5% in 60 hours @ 22-24 °C)[9]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	fluoroacetic acid[9]

<i>Photo</i>	Not found
<i>Thermal</i>	Not found

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[10]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2927[10]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>		[10]	

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Toxic action is delayed.[11][5]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Skin color change (red or white), pain, irritation, watery eyes, blurred vision, nausea, vomiting, chest tightness, shortness of breath, drowsiness, confusion, convulsions[10]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove all contaminated clothes and footwear immediately unless stuck to skin. Drench the affected skin with running water for at least 10 minutes if substance is still on skin. Rinse eyes with water for 15 minutes.[10]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	LD <sub>50</sub> (ingestion): 0.22 mg/kg (rat), 0.5-2.0 mg/kg est. (human)[3]

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<p><b>Antidote</b> For sodium fluoroacetate, a combination of calcium gluconate (130 mg/kg) with sodium succinate (240 mg/kg) was found to be an effective antidote (for mice) if the two solutions were either injected at separate sites or mixed in the same syringe just prior to injection.[12] Intravenous glyceryl monoacetate (monoacetin) and ethanol administration have been advocated to prevent or reverse the toxic effects of fluoroacetate. However, their safety and efficacy have not been demonstrated in humans.[13]</p> <p><b>Treatment</b> <u>Ingestion</u>: Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting. If conscious, give two cups of water to drink immediately. If unconscious, check for</p>

	breathing and apply artificial respiration if necessary. If unconscious and breathing is okay, place in the recovery position. <u>Inhalation:</u> Remove casualty from exposure. If conscious, ensure the casualty sits or lies down. If unconscious and breathing is okay, place in the recovery position. If unconscious, check for breathing and apply artificial respiration if necessary. If breathing becomes bubbly, have the casualty sit and provide oxygen if available.[10]
--	---

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: Not found</li> <li>• Laboratory: High performance liquid chromatography has been used to detect sodium fluoroacetate.[14]</li> <li>• Observation: Not found</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Not found
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Not found
<i>Formulations</i>	Not found

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Sartori, M.F. (1951). New developments in the chemistry of war gases. *Chem. Rev.* 48:225-57.
2. ChemIDPlus. <http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/>, accessed 9/24/08.
3. [http://www.chemicalregister.com/Methyl\\_Fluoroacetate/Suppliers/pid8626.htm](http://www.chemicalregister.com/Methyl_Fluoroacetate/Suppliers/pid8626.htm), accessed 6/5/2009.
4. <http://www.chemblink.com/products/453-18-9.htm>, accessed 6/5/2009.
5. Saunders and Stacey, J. *Chem. Soc.* 1948, p. 1773.
6. [http://www.chemicalbook.com/ChemicalProductProperty\\_EN\\_CB8281409.htm](http://www.chemicalbook.com/ChemicalProductProperty_EN_CB8281409.htm), accessed 6/5/2009.
7. Fluoroacetic Acid. <http://www.druglead.com/cds/Fluoroacetic-Acid.html>, accessed 2/25/10.
8. US EPA, "A Literature Review of Wipe Sampling Methods for Chemical Warfare Agents and Toxic Industrial Chemicals EPA/600/R-07/004, January 2007"  
<http://www.epa.gov/nhsrc/pubs/600r07004.pdf>, accessed 5/7/2008.
9. Price, C.C., and Jackson, W.G. 1947. Some Properties of Methyl Fluoroacetate and Fluoroethanol. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 69(5): 1065-8.
10. MSDS Methyl Fluoroacetate. Safety Data Sheet.  
<http://www.fluorochem.net/viewProduct.aspx?itemId=006800>, accessed 3/12/10.
11. Gribble GW. 1973. Fluoroacetate toxicity. *Journal of Chemical Education* 50(7):440-2.
12. Omara, F; Sisodia, C S, "Evaluation of potential antidotes for sodium fluoroacetate in mice," *Vet-Hum-Toxicol.* 1990 Oct; 32(5): 427-31,  
[http://grande.nal.usda.gov/ibids/index.php?mode2=detail&origin=ibids\\_references&throw=308403](http://grande.nal.usda.gov/ibids/index.php?mode2=detail&origin=ibids_references&throw=308403), accessed 6/4/2009.
13. TOXNET profile from Hazardous Substances Data Bank, Fluoride Action Network Pesticide Project, <http://www.fluoridealert.org/pesticides/sodium.fluoroacetate.toxnet.htm>, accessed 6/5/2009.
14. D. M. Collins, J. P. Fawcett and C. G. Rammell, "Determination of sodium fluoroacetate (compound 1080) in poison baits by HPLC", *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, Volume 26, Number 1. January, 1981.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

## Sodium Fluoroacetate

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Sodium fluoroacetate was discovered by German military chemists in WW II. The chemical was shown to be highly potent, but it was difficult to deliver, and required ingestion or injection for optimal effect.[1] Sodium fluoroacetate was introduced as a rodenticide in the U.S. in 1946. However, its considerable efficacy against target species is offset by comparable toxicity to other mammals and, to a lesser extent, birds and its use as a general rodenticide was therefore severely curtailed by 1990. Sodium fluoroacetate has been licensed in the U.S. for use against coyotes, which prey on sheep and goats, and in Australia and New Zealand to kill unwanted introduced species.[2]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Sodium fluoroacetate
<i>CAS number</i>	62-74-8[3]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Sodium 2-fluoroacetate[4][5]
<i>Synonyms</i>	2-Fluoroacetic acid; acide-monofluoracetique; acido monofluoroacetico; compound 1080; cymonic acid; FAA; fluoroacetate; fluoracetato de sodium; fluoroacetic acid sodium salt; fluoroethanoic acid; gifblaar poison; MFA; monofluorazijnzuur; monofluoressigsauere; monofluoroacetate; monofluoroacetic acid; sodium monofluoroacetate; sodium perfluoroacetate[3]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> FO <sub>2</sub> .Na[3]

<i>Chemical structure</i>	 <p>The chemical structure shows a fluorine atom (F) single-bonded to a methylene group (CH<sub>2</sub>), which is single-bonded to a carbonyl carbon (C). The carbonyl carbon is double-bonded to an oxygen atom (O) and single-bonded to an oxygen atom (O) that carries a negative charge (O<sup>-</sup>). A sodium ion (Na<sup>+</sup>) is shown as a counterion to the negatively charged oxygen. A red reference number [6] is located at the bottom right of the structure.</p>
---------------------------	--

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Restricted pesticide[7]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible but unlikely due to the small amount used in the U.S.</li> <li>• Synthesis: Simple</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Methyl fluoroacetate; methyl chloroacetate; potassium fluoride; cobalt hydrogen fluoride; formaldehyde; ethyl chloroacetate; potassium fluoride[8][9][10]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Common chemicals (except for methyl fluoroacetate)[11]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add NaOH to methyl fluoroacetate.[8]</li> <li>• Condense methyl chloroacetate with potassium fluoride and then convert the fluoroester to the sodium salt with sodium hydroxide.[9]</li> <li>• React cobalt hydrogen fluoride and formaldehyde at high pressure to give fluoroacetic acid and then use sodium hydroxide to convert to sodium fluoroacetate.[9]</li> <li>• React ethyl chloroacetate and potassium fluoride to form ethyl fluoroacetate, and then treat with a methanol solution of sodium hydroxide.[10]</li> </ul>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	White solid powder; faint, vinegar-like odor[12]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	100.02 Daltons[3]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	Not found
<i>FP/MP</i>	200 °C (FP)[12]
<i>Boiling point</i>	Decomposes before boiling[12]
<i>Viscosity</i>	Not found
<i>Surface tension</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	6.54 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> mm Hg @ 25 °C (est.)[13]
<i>Volatility</i>	Very low[3]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	Not found
<i>Solubility</i>	111 g/100 g water @ 25 °C 5 g/100 g methanol @ 25 °C

	1.4 g/100 g ethanol @ 25 °C 0.04 g/100 g acetone @ 25 °C 0.004 g/100 g carbon tetrachloride @ 25 °C [14]
--	---

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Expected to be stable in aqueous solution at any pH[2][3]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Not found
<i>Photo</i>	Not found
<i>Thermal</i>	When heated to decomposition it emits highly toxic fumes of sodium oxide and hydrogen fluoride.[15]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[16]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2629[16]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>		[16]	

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	1 hour (ingestion)[17]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Nausea, excessive salivation, vomiting, diarrhea, blurred vision, tingling sensations; muscular twitching to convulsions alternating with coma and depression; and heart failure. Other symptoms include numbness, low blood pressure, hyperactivity, respiratory depression or arrest, cyanosis (blue tint to the skin and mucous membranes), and ventricular fibrillation[12]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Skin - Wash three times with soap and water; flush eyes with lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes.[12]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	LD <sub>50</sub> (ingestion): 0.5-2.0 mg/kg est. (human)[2]; 2-10 mg/kg[17]

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
--------------------	------

<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<p><b>Antidote:</b> A combination of calcium gluconate (130 mg/kg) with sodium succinate (240 mg/kg) was found to be an effective antidote (for mice) if the two solutions were either injected at separate sites or mixed in the same syringe just prior to injection.[18] Intravenous glyceryl monoacetate (monoacetin) and ethanol administration have been advocated to prevent or reverse the toxic effects of fluoroacetate. However, their safety and efficacy have not been demonstrated in humans.[17]</p> <p><b>Treatment:</b> <u>Inhalation:</u> Evaluate vital signs including pulse and respiratory rate, and note any trauma. If no pulse is detected, provide CPR. If not breathing, provide artificial respiration. If breathing is labored, administer oxygen or other respiratory support.[12] <u>Dermal/Eye:</u> Evaluate vital signs including pulse and respiratory rate, and note any trauma. If no pulse is detected, provide CPR. If not breathing, provide artificial respiration. If breathing is labored, administer oxygen or other respiratory support. Remove contaminated clothing as soon as possible. If eye exposure has occurred, eyes must be flushed with lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. Wash exposed skin areas three times with soap and water.[12] <u>Ingestion:</u> Evaluate vital signs including pulse and respiratory rate, and note any trauma. If no pulse is detected, provide CPR. If not breathing, provide artificial respiration. If breathing is labored, administer oxygen or other respiratory support. Vomiting may be induced with syrup of Ipecac. If elapsed time since ingestion of sodium fluoroacetate is unknown or suspected to be greater than 30 minutes, do not induce vomiting: Ambulate (walk) the victims and give large quantities of water. If vomiting has not occurred after 15 minutes, Ipecac may be re-administered. Continue to ambulate and give water to the victims. If vomiting has not occurred within 15 minutes after second administration of Ipecac, administer activated charcoal. Promote excretion by administering a saline cathartic or sorbitol to conscious and alert victims.[12]</p>
---------------------------	--

## ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: None</li> <li>• Laboratory: High performance liquid chromatography[19]; gas chromatography[15]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Not found
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Fluoroacetate is rapidly broken down by biological action into harmless compounds in natural soil and water systems.[20]
<i>Formulations</i>	Usually marketed as an aqueous solution containing 0.5% nigrosine as a black warning color, which is used to prepare baits. In the United Kingdom it is formulated as a 5% solid concentrate and a 0.375% bait for dilution with water to 0.25%. Sale and use are under strict control.[2]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Kalmbach ER (1945). "Ten-Eighty, a War-Produced Rodenticide." *Science* 102 (2644): 232-3.
2. SODIUM FLUOROACETATE (PDS). [http://www.inchem.org/documents/pds/pds/pest16\\_e.htm](http://www.inchem.org/documents/pds/pds/pest16_e.htm), accessed 4/16/10.
3. SODIUM FLUOROACETATE (ICSC). <http://www.inchem.org/documents/icsc/icsc/eics0484.htm>, accessed 8/27/08.
4. Sodium Fluoroacetate (62-74-8). <http://www.lookchem.com/SODIUM-FLUOROACETATE/>, accessed 4/16/10.
5. Sodium fluoroacetate - Substance Summary (SID 49862160). PubChem. <http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/summary/summary.cgi?sid=49862160>, accessed 9/24/08.
6. Fluoride Action Network, <http://www.fluoridealert.org/pesticides/sodium.fluoroacetate.pubmed.htm>, accessed 6/4/2009.
7. Registration Eligibility Decision Sodium Fluoroacetate, US EPA, EPA 738-R-95-025, <http://epa.gov/oppsrrd1/REDS/3073.pdf>, accessed 6/5/2009.
8. Saunders BC, and GJ Stacey. 1948. Toxic Fluorine Compounds containing the C-F Link. Part I. Methyl Fluoroacetate and Related Compounds *J. Chem. Soc.* 1773-9.
9. Sittig M. 1980. Pesticide Manufacturing and Toxic Materials Control Encyclopedia. Park Ridge, N.J.: Noyes Data Corporation.
10. Lewis, R.J., Sr (Ed.). *Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary*. 13th ed. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1997.
11. <http://www.sigmaaldrich.com/united-states.html>.
12. NOAA, CAMEO, <http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chris/SAT.pdf>, accessed 6/4/2009.
13. ChemIDplus Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 7/22/08.
14. O'Neil, M.J. (ed.). *The Merck Index - An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals*. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2006.
15. TOXNET profile from Hazardous Substances Data Bank, Fluoride Action Network Pesticide Project, <http://www.fluoridealert.org/pesticides/sodium.fluoroacetate.toxnet.htm>, accessed 6/5/2009.
16. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, "Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders <http://o.b5z.net/i/u/11000038/i/HAZGUIDE.PDF>, accessed 6/1/2009.
17. Proudfoot AT, Bradberry SM, Vale JA. Sodium fluoroacetate poisoning. *Toxicol Rev.* 2006;25(4):213-9.
18. Omara, F, Sisodia, C S, "Evaluation of potential antidotes for sodium fluoroacetate in mice," *Vet-Hum-Toxicol.* 1990 Oct; 32(5): 427-31.
19. D. M. Collins, J. P. Fawcett and C. G. Rammell, "Determination of sodium fluoroacetate (compound 1080) in poison baits by HPLC", *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, Volume 26, Number 1 / January, 1981.
20. Queensland, Australian Government, [http://www.dpi.qld.gov.au/documents/Biosecurity\\_EnvironmentalPests/IPA-Wild-Dog-Fact-Sheet-1080.pdf](http://www.dpi.qld.gov.au/documents/Biosecurity_EnvironmentalPests/IPA-Wild-Dog-Fact-Sheet-1080.pdf), accessed 6/5/2009.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

## NON-LETHAL CHEMICALS

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This page intentionally left blank.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

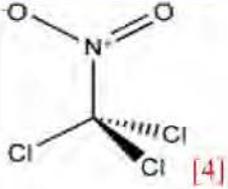
## Chloropicrin (PS)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Chloropicrin (PS) is a soil fumigant used for its broad biocidal and fungicidal properties, primarily in high-value crops such as strawberries, peppers, onions, tobacco, flowers, tomatoes, and nursery crops. John Stenhouse, a Scottish chemist and inventor, synthesized chloropicrin in 1848. It was first tested as a pre-plant soil fumigant in 1920. Because PS is toxic by all routes of entry, it has the potential for widespread destruction as a chemical warfare agent. Chloropicrin was used in WW I as a chemical warfare agent because of its potent activity as a lacrimator.<sup>[1][2][3]</sup>

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Chloropicrin
<i>CAS number</i>	76-06-2 <sup>[4]</sup>
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Trichloronitromethane <sup>[5]</sup>
<i>Synonyms</i>	PS; chloropicrine; chlorpicrin-1; dolochlor; ENT-27; G 25; Larvacide; methane, trichloronitro-; microlysin; NCI-C00533; nitrochloroform; nitrotrichloromethane; pic-clor; picfume; picride; ProFume A; trichloronitromethane <sup>[4]</sup>
<i>Empirical formula</i>	CCl <sub>3</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>[4]</sup>

Chemical structure	
--------------------	---

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

Procurement methods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Widely available, common organic chemical</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible from large-scale agricultural operations</li> <li>• Synthesis: Simple[6]</li> </ul>
Synthetic pathways	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Aqua regia; acetone[6]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Common chemicals</li> </ul>
Synthesis	Chlorination of acetone by aqua regia[6]

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

Physical form	Slightly oily, colorless liquid[7]; irritating and pungent odor[7][8]
Molecular weight	164.376 Daltons[4]
Liquid/solid density	1.64 g/mL @ 25 °C[8]
FP/MP	-64 °C[9]
Boiling point	112 °C[8]
Viscosity	1.078 cP @ 21.1 °C[8]
Surface tension	32 dynes/cm @ 20 °C[8]
Vapor pressure	2,440 Pa @ 20 °C; 3,200 Pa @ 25 °C[9]
Volatility	164,500 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 20 °C; 210,700 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C[10]
Vapor density (Air=1)	5.7[10]
Solubility	1.6 g/L @ 25 °C in water, miscible in most organic solvents[9]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

Aqueous hydrolysis	The half-life of chloropicrin in water exposed to light was 31.1 hours.[9]
Hydrolysis products	Carbon dioxide, bicarbonate, chloride, nitrate, and nitrite[9]
Photo	The half-life of chloropicrin in air exposed to simulated sunlight was 20 days.[9]
Thermal	Chloropicrin decomposes explosively when heated above its boiling point.[10]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[11]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1580[12]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>		[12]	

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Irritation of the eyes, upper and lower airways, and skin occur rapidly following exposure to chloropicrin. Initial irritation typically resolves within 15 to 30 minutes following decontamination. Gastrointestinal symptoms following ingestion of chloropicrin may persist for weeks. Adverse neurological and musculoskeletal effects may persist from weeks to months.[10]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Inhalation</u>: Severe irritation leading to coughing, choking, difficulty breathing or shortness of breath; pulmonary edema; chest wall pain; nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea; headache; dizziness; anxiety; fatigue; and bluish discoloration of the skin[10]</li> <li>• <u>Skin</u>: Severe skin irritation and redness of the skin, possibly resulting in blisters[10]</li> <li>• <u>Eye</u>: Intense painful irritation and tear production[10]</li> <li>• <u>Ingestion</u>: Abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting, sore throat, burns in the mouth, difficulty breathing, dizziness, and bluish discoloration of the skin[10]</li> </ul>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Use neutral or slightly basic solutions with sulfides, such as sodium sulfide. Do not use acidic solutions for decontamination; acids reduce PS to CX, a blister agent.[13]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	LD <sub>50</sub> (inhalation): 20,000 mg-min/m <sup>3</sup> (estimate)[14]; LC <sub>Lo</sub> : 2400 mg-min/m <sup>3</sup> [15]

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None.
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Antidote</b>: None[10]</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Treatment:</b>  <u>Inhalation:</u> Evaluate respiratory function and pulse. Ensure that the patient/victim has an unobstructed airway. If shortness of breath occurs or breathing is difficult, administer 100% humidified oxygen as needed to maintain oxygenation and comfort. Assist ventilation as required. Always use a barrier or bag-valve-mask device. If breathing has ceased, provide artificial respiration. Monitor for spasmodic narrowing of the large airways (bronchospasm), and treat bronchospasms with <math>\beta_2</math> agonists and corticosteroids. Monitor for spasmodic contraction of the voice box (laryngospasm), and treat it if it occurs. Examine the moist lining of the respiratory tract (mucous membranes) for corrosive effects.[10]  <u>Skin:</u> Wash with neutral or slightly basic solutions with sulfides, such as sodium sulfide. Do not use acidic solutions for decontamination; acids reduce PS to CX, a blister agent.[10]  <u>Eyes:</u> Immediately wash eyes with large amounts of tepid water for at least 15 minutes.[10]  <u>Ingestion:</u> Ensure that the patient/victim has an unobstructed airway. Do not induce vomiting or administer charcoal. If the patient/victim is alert and able to swallow, immediately administer 4 to 8 ounces of milk or water (not to exceed 4 ounces/120 mL in a child).[10]</li> </ul>
--	--

#### ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: Colorimetric tube devices that have a sensitivity of at least 0.15 ppm for chloropicrin[12]</li> <li>• Laboratory: Negative chemical ionization mass spectrometry[16]; air sampling tubes followed by gas chromatography utilizing electron capture detection[17]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Use neutral or slightly basic solutions with sulfides, such as sodium sulfide. Do not use acidic solutions for decontamination; acids reduce PS to CX, a blister agent.[10]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Short due to high volatility and photodecomposition
<i>Formulations</i>	Produced in numerous different pesticides and fumigants, with varying concentrations of chloropicrin.[18]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. US Dept of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, "Chloropicrin as a Soil Fumigant." <http://www.ars.usda.gov/is/np/mba/july96/wilhel1.htm>, accessed 5/26/2009.
2. [http://www.oehha.org/air/chronic\\_rels/pdf/chloropicrin.pdf](http://www.oehha.org/air/chronic_rels/pdf/chloropicrin.pdf), accessed 5/26/2009.
3. Huebner KD, Trickey DN. CBRNE - Lung-Damaging Agents, Chloropicrin. <http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/832637-overview>, accessed 2/25/10.
4. Pesticide Action Network (PAN) Pesticide Database, [http://www.pesticideinfo.org/Detail\\_Chemical.jsp?Rec\\_Id=PC35061](http://www.pesticideinfo.org/Detail_Chemical.jsp?Rec_Id=PC35061), accessed 5/26/2009.
5. IUPAC, global availability of information on agrochemicals, <http://sitem.herts.ac.uk/aeru/iupac/148.htm>, accessed 5/26/2009.
6. Rasik Lal Datta, Francis Vito Fernandes, Halogenation. XI. Chlorination With Aqua Regia. The Chlorination Of Hydrocarbons. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1916, 38 (9), pp 1809–1813, <http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/ja02266a016>, accessed 5/28/2009.
7. NIOSH, CDC, Safety Card 0750, 1998 <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ipcsneng/neng0750.html>, accessed 5/28/2009
8. Cameo Chemicals, NOAA, US Dept of Commerce, "Data Sheet – Chloropicrin." <http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/387>, accessed 5/28/2009.
9. Extension Toxicology Network, Pesticide Information Profiles, A Pesticide Information Project of Cooperative Extension Offices of Cornell University, Oregon State University, the University of Idaho, and the University of California at Davis and the Institute for Environmental Toxicology, Michigan State University, "Data Sheet – Chloropicrin." <http://extoxnet.orst.edu/pips/chloropi.htm>, accessed 5/28/2009.
10. NIOSH, CDC, Emergency Response card "Chloropicrin (PS)." [http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750034.html](http://www.cdc.gov/NIOSH/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750034.html), accessed 5/28/2009.
11. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, "Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders" <http://o.b5z.net/i/u/11000038/i/HAZGUIDE.PDF>, accessed 6/1/2009.
12. US EPA Report, p 81, <http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/REDs/chloropicrin-red-amended.pdf>, accessed 6/14/2009.
13. Info Sheet: Chloropicrin (PS). DEFENSE TREATY INSPECTION READINESS PROGRAM. [http://dtirp.dtra.mil/CBW/References/Agents/PS\\_Info.htm](http://dtirp.dtra.mil/CBW/References/Agents/PS_Info.htm), accessed 2/25/10.
14. Prentiss, A.M. (1937). *Chemicals in War: A Treatise on Chemical Warfare*, 1st Ed. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York.
15. *Pesticide Chemicals Official Compendium*, Association of the American Pesticide Control Officials, Inc. (Topeka, Kansas, 1966).
16. M. R. V. S. Murty, S. Prabhakar, V. V. S. Lakshmi, U. V. R. Vijaya Saradhi, T. Jagadeshwar Reddy, and M. Vairamani, "Mass Spectral Analysis of Chloropicrin under Negative Ion Chemical Ionization Conditions" National Centre for Mass Spectrometry, Indian Institute of Chemical Technology, Hyderabad-500 007, India <http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/ac048071u>, accessed 6/14/2009.
17. Method # PV2103, OSHA, Dept of Labor, <http://www.osha.gov/dts/sltc/methods/partial/t-pv2103-01-9111-ch/t-pv2103-01-9111-ch.html>, accessed 6/14/2009.
18. US National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, Hazardous Substances Data Base other data Toxnet data bases, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>; U.S. National Library of Medicine, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 7/14/09.

This page intentionally left blank.

OPIATES

This page intentionally left blank.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

## Fentanyl

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Fentanyl is an opioid analgesic, first synthesized in Belgium in the late 1950s, with an analgesic potency of about 80 times that of morphine. It was introduced into medical practice in the 1960s as an intravenous anesthetic.[1] Fentanyl is a very interesting component for underground chemistry because 1 gram of pure fentanyl is equivalent of 100 grams of very good street heroin.[2] Fentanyl is a Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) controlled substance on Schedule II and illegal to possess without a valid DEA license or valid prescription.[3] Carfentanil is an analogue of fentanyl with an analgesic potency 10,000 times that of morphine and is used in veterinary practice to immobilize certain large animals.[4]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Fentanyl
<i>CAS number</i>	437-38-7[5]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	N-(1-(2-phenylethyl)-4-piperidinyl)-N-phenyl-propanamide[6]
<i>Synonyms</i>	China white; Duragesic; Fentora; Matrifen; Onsolis; Sentonil; Sublimaze[1][5]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>28</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O[6]
<i>Chemical structure</i>	

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Illegal to purchase without DEA license or valid prescription[3]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Highly controlled substance[3]</li> <li>• Synthesis: Difficult but widely known; derivatives synthesized for the illicit drug market and called “China White”[3]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Piperidone; phenethyl-tosylate[2]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Common organic chemicals[7][8]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	<p style="text-align: right;">[2]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Odorless white granular or crystalline powder[9][10]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	336.47 Daltons[11]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.11 g/mL (crystalline density)[12]
<i>FP/MP</i>	83-85 °C[12][13][14]
<i>Boiling point</i>	391 °C[14]
<i>Viscosity</i>	Not Found
<i>Surface tension</i>	Not Found
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	$5.9 \times 10^{-7}$ Pa @ 25 °C[14]
<i>Volatility</i>	Not Found
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	Not Found
<i>Solubility</i>	200 mg/L in water @ 25 °C; soluble in hexane[12]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Fentanyl is not expected to hydrolyze in water due to the lack of functional groups that hydrolyze under environmental conditions.[15]
---------------------------	--

<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Not Found
<i>Photo</i>	Fentanyl does not contain chromophores that absorb at wavelengths >290 nm and therefore is not expected to be susceptible to direct photolysis by sunlight.[15]
<i>Thermal</i>	Not Found

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[10]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2811 [10]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>	 [10]	 [10]	

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Almost immediate by injection, minutes by transdermal or oral route [16]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Symptoms of fentanyl overdose are characteristic of central nervous system depression and include lethargy and respiratory depression. Fentanyl is not detected by standard urine toxicology tests; therefore, its presence should not be excluded based on negative results. In fact, a characteristic response to the antidote naloxone (Narcan) with a negative toxicology screen is highly suggestive of fentanyl overdose. [17] Other signs of an overdose include cold, clammy skin; low blood pressure; pinpoint pupils of eyes; and slow heartbeat. [18]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove the patient/victim from the contaminated area and into the decontamination corridor. Remove all clothing (at least down to their undergarments) and place the clothing in a labeled durable 6-mil polyethylene bag. Thoroughly wash and rinse contaminated using a soap and water solution. Be careful not to break the patient/victim's skin during the decontamination process, and cover all open wounds. [10]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	LD <sub>50</sub> (ingestion): The minimum lethal dose in humans has been estimated at 250 µg. [15]

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	Naloxone (Narcan)[17]

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: Not found</li> <li>• Laboratory: Analysis of biological samples by HPLC, GC, MS, and other methods[15][19]</li> <li>• Observation: Not found</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination—property &amp; equipment</i>	Not found
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Not found
<i>Formulations</i>	Skin: Transdermal patch[1][20] Oral: Dissolving tablets and lozenges[1][9] Intravenous: Fentanyl citrate sterile solution[16]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Chemistry Daily, Chemical encyclopedia, <http://www.chemistrydaily.com/chemistry/Fentanyl>, accessed 6/9/2009.
2. <http://designer-drugs.com/pte/12.162.180.114/dcd/chemistry/fentanyl.html>, accessed 6/9/2009.
3. DEA, US Dept of Justice, <http://www.deadiversion.usdoj.gov/schedules/orangebook/orangebook.pdf>, accessed 3/29/10.
4. DEA, US Dept of Justice, <http://www.usdoj.gov/dea/concern/fentanyl.html>, accessed 6/9/2009.
5. ChemIDPlus. <http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/>, accessed 3/30/10.
6. <http://www.3dchem.com/molecules.asp?ID=361#>, accessed 6/8/2009.
7. Sigma-Aldrich Home Page – United States. <http://www.sigmaaldrich.com/united-states.html>, accessed 3/30/10.
8. p-Toluenesulfonic acid phenethyl ester suppliers, manufacturers. [http://www.chemindustry.com/apps/search?category\\_id=11&search\\_term=p-Toluenesulfonic%20acid%20phenethyl%20ester](http://www.chemindustry.com/apps/search?category_id=11&search_term=p-Toluenesulfonic%20acid%20phenethyl%20ester), accessed 3/30/10.
9. European Center for Drugs and Drug Addiction, <http://www.emcdda.europa.eu/publications/drug-profiles/fentanyl#chemistry>, accessed 6/9/2009.
10. The Emergency Response Safety and Health Database: Incapacitating Agent: Fentanyl. [http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard\\_29750022.html](http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ershdb/EmergencyResponseCard_29750022.html), accessed 3/29/10.
11. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Center for Biotechnology Information, <http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/summary/summary.cgi?cid=3345>, accessed 6/8/2009.
12. Roy SD, Flynn GL. 1988. Solubility and Related Physicochemical Properties of Narcotic Analgesics. *Pharm. Res.* 5(9):580-6.
13. O'Neil, M.J. (ed.). *The Merck Index - An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals*. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2006.
14. Gupta PK, Ganesan K, Gutch PK, Manral L, Dubey DK. 2008. Vapor Pressure and Enthalpy of Vaporization of Fentanyl. *J. Chem. Eng. Data* 53:841-5.
15. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 3/30/10.
16. [http://www.baxter.com/products/anesthesia/anesthetic\\_pharmaceuticals/downloads/fentanyl.pdf](http://www.baxter.com/products/anesthesia/anesthetic_pharmaceuticals/downloads/fentanyl.pdf), accessed 6/15/2009.
17. New York Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, <http://nyc.gov/html/doh/html/pr080-06.shtml>, accessed 6/10/2009.
18. <http://www.drug-treatment-center.org/fentanyl-addiction.html>, accessed 6/10/09.
19. Mario Thevis, Hans Geyer, Daniel Bahr, Wilhelm Schänzer, "Identification of fentanyl, alfentanil, sufentanil, remifentanil and their major metabolites in human urine by liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry for doping control purposes" *Eur J Mass Spectrom* (Chichester, Eng). 2005;11 (4):419-27. <http://lib.bioinfo.pl/pmid:16204809>, accessed 6/9/2009.
20. Fentanyl. <http://www.duragesic.com/duragesic/>, accessed 6/15/2009.

This page intentionally left blank.

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

## PULMONARY AGENTS

~~UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

This page intentionally left blank.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

## Ammonia, Anhydrous

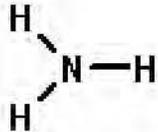
### AGENT OVERVIEW

Ammonia is a high-volume chemical with production exceeding 1 million pounds annually in the U.S. Ammonia is used in at least 10 industries, and is used for building materials, furnishings, pesticide products, and others. It is widely used as a fertilizer and in chemical manufacturing. It is formed in the body during decomposition of organic materials during a large number of metabolically important reactions. Both ammonia liquid and vapors are extremely irritating, especially to the eyes. It is explosive when mixed with halogenated materials such as hypochlorites and can form nitrogen trichloride, which explodes spontaneously in air.[1][2]

During 2004, ammonia was produced by 16 companies at 32 plants in 19 states in the U.S. Fifty-four percent of total U.S. ammonia production capacity is centered in Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas because of their large reserves of natural gas, the dominant domestic feedstock.[3]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Ammonia
<i>CAS number</i>	7664-41-7[1]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Azane[4]
<i>Synonyms</i>	AM-FOL; ammonia; ammonia (anhydrous); ammonia (anhydrous) (liquefied); ammonia gas; ammonia solution, with more than 50% ammonia; ammonia, [anhydrous]; ammonia, anhydrous, liquefied; ammonia-14N; ammoniac, anhydre (DOT French); ammoniac, anhydre, liquéfié (DOT French); ammoniac, solution, contenant plus de 50% d'ammoniac (DOT French); amoniaco, anhidro (DOT Spanish); amoniaco, anhidro, licuado (DOT Spanish); amoniaco, solución de, con más del 50% de amoniaco (DOT Spanish); anhydrous ammonia; anhydrous ammonia, liquefied; aqua ammonia; aqueous ammonia; liquid ammonia; Nitro-sil; R 717; refrigerant R717; spirit of hartshorn[5]

<i>Empirical formula</i>	NH <sub>3</sub> [1]
<i>Chemical structure</i>	 <p>[6]</p>

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Ammonia can be purchased in bulk quantities.[7]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Ammonia theft is common.[8]</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthetic pathways well known.</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Atmospheric nitrogen; hydrogen source (e.g., methane, ethylene, or naphtha); carbon monoxide; hydrogen; carbon dioxide; natural gas; hot coke[9]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Common chemicals</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	<p>Ammonia is made by manufacture by a modified Haber reduction process using atmospheric nitrogen and a hydrogen source, for example, methane, ethylene or naphtha, at high temperature (400 to 600 °C) and pressure (100 to 900 atm) in presence of an iron catalyst.[9][10]</p> <p>Alternatively, ammonia can be manufactured from water gas (obtained by blowing steam through incandescent coke) as a source of hydrogen, and from producer gas (obtained from steam and air through incandescent coke), as a source of nitrogen by the Haber-Bosch process.[9]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless gas, or compressed liquefied gas; pungent odor[1]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	17.03 Daltons[1]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	Liquid: 682 g/L @ -33.5 °C; gas: 0.73 g/L @ 15 °C[6]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-78 °C (MP)[1]
<i>Boiling point</i>	-33 °C[1]
<i>Viscosity</i>	Gas: 9.8 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> cP[6]
<i>Surface tension</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	888,000 Pa @ 21 °C[6]
<i>Volatility</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	0.59[11]

<i>Solubility</i>	Very soluble in water: 33-34% @ 20 °C; 31-34% @ 25 °C; also soluble in absolute ethanol, methanol, chloroform, and ether[12]
-------------------	--

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Ammonia is a weak base, very soluble in water, and once dissolved it undergoes an acid-base equilibrium reaction with water: $\text{NH}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O} \rightleftharpoons \text{NH}_4^+ + \text{OH}^-$ [13]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	$\text{NH}_4^+ + \text{OH}^-$ [13]
<i>Photo</i>	$2\text{HN}_3 + h\nu \rightarrow \text{H}_2\text{N}_4 + \text{H}_2$ [14]
<i>Thermal</i>	Thermal decomposition yields oxides of nitrogen.[15]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[16]	
	Flammability			
	Reactivity			
	Special Properties			
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1005 (anhydrous)[16]			
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>				[16]

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Immediate for upper respiratory discomfort at concentrations above 21 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ; development of serious physiological changes from 5 minutes to 24 hours[12]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<u>Inhalation</u> : Respiratory tract irritation and burns, chest pain, sore throat, nausea, laryngitis, shortness of breath, pulmonary edema, and pneumonia. A pink frothy sputum, convulsions, and coma are often seen following exposure to high concentrations.[5] <u>Skin</u> : Severe skin burns and pain[5] <u>Eye</u> : Eye irritation, conjunctivitis (red, inflamed eyes), lacrimation (tearing), and corneal erosion may occur. Loss of vision is possible.[5] <u>Ingestion</u> : Vomiting, and oral, esophageal, and stomach burns[5]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water. In case of contact with substance, immediately flush skin or eyes with running water for at least 20 minutes. For minor skin contact, avoid

	spreading material on unaffected skin. Keep victim warm and quiet. Effects of exposure (inhalation, ingestion, or skin contact) to substance may be delayed. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, and take precautions to protect themselves.[9]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	LC <sub>50</sub> : 336,000 mg-min/m <sup>3</sup> [15]

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<p><u>Inhalation</u>: Move victims to fresh air. Evaluate vital signs including pulse and respiratory rate, and note any trauma. If no pulse is detected provide CPR. If not breathing, provide artificial respiration. If breathing is labored, administer oxygen or other respiratory support. Provide supportive care under medical supervision.[5]</p> <p><u>Skin/Eye</u>: Remove contaminated clothing and contact lenses. Evaluate vital signs including pulse and respiratory rate, and note any trauma. If no pulse is detected, provide CPR. If not breathing, provide artificial respiration. If breathing is labored, administer oxygen or other respiratory support. Do not attempt to neutralize with an acid wash; excessive liberation of heat may result. If eye exposure has occurred, eyes must IMMEDIATELY be flushed with lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. Wash exposed skin areas THOROUGHLY with soap and water. Provide supportive care under medical supervision.[5]</p> <p><u>Ingestion</u>: Evaluate vital signs including pulse and respiratory rate, and note any trauma. If no pulse is detected, provide CPR. If not breathing, provide artificial respiration. If breathing is labored, administer oxygen or other respiratory support. DO NOT induce vomiting or attempt to neutralize! Give the victims water or milk: children up to 1-year-old, 125 mL (4 oz or ½ cup); children 1 to 12 years old, 200 mL (6 oz or ¾ cup); adults, 250 mL (8 oz or 1 cup). Water or milk should be given only if victims are conscious and alert. Provide supportive care under medical supervision.[5]</p>

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Real time</u>: In general, standard air monitoring methods and technologies for ammonia involve pump-and-tube sampling approaches using short-term detector tubes with a variety of subsequent analytical approaches. Sampling is conducted by drawing a known volume of air through a solid sorbent tube using a personal sampling pump. The working concentration ranges for these methods are 0.14 to 280 mg/m<sup>3</sup> for a 10-L sample and 17 to 68 mg/m<sup>3</sup> for a 30-L sample, respectively. The current methodology used by the OSHA to determine ammonia in air (OSHA Method 188) consists of using a personal sampling pump to draw a known volume of air through a glass tube containing carbon beads impregnated with sulfuric acid. The reliable quantitative detection limit of the overall procedure is 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> for a 24-L sample and 3.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup> for a 7.5-L sample. The time-integrated monitoring methods and technologies include filter packs and non-automatic annular denuder systems, and passive samplers. Continuous monitoring methods and technologies include:</li> </ul>
------------------------	--

	<p>continuous-flow automated annular denuders; scrubber and sniffer methods; chemiluminescence NO<sub>x</sub> monitors with an NH<sub>3</sub> converter automated thermodenuders; and advanced optical methods like DOAS, FTIR, PTD; and PF/LIF. Most of these instruments have been studied and validated in field experiments.[13]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Laboratory</u>: Membrane mass spectrometry for aqueous samples[17]; in soils by ion chromatography[18]; in air by colorimetry[19]</li> <li>• <u>Observation</u>: Distinct ammonia odor is present. Additionally a white cloud of anhydrous ammonia may be visible.</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Gaseous ammonia will disperse; any aqueous ammonia can be neutralized using commercial spill kits.[20]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Ammonia at natural concentrations in soil is not believed to have a very long half-life; the best estimate of the half-life of atmospheric ammonia is a few days. In low concentrations in water and soil, ammonia acts as a fertilizer to promote plant growth. Under aerobic conditions ammonia will oxidize to nitrate and does not accumulate in the environment.[12][21]
<i>Formulations</i>	Available as a gas or a compressed liquefied gas in various purities.[9]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, International Safety Cards, <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ipcsneng/neng0414.html>, accessed 8/12/2009.
2. Battat, B. 2008. Evaluation of Toxicity Levels for Ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) – CAS RN 7664-41-7. Submitted to: Department of Homeland Security, Chemical Security Analysis Center.
3. Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey, <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/nitrogen/nitromcs05.pdf>, accessed 8/15/2009.
4. 7664-41-7, CAS Number: 8013-59-0. <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/05396.html>, accessed 4/19/10.
5. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Agency (NOAA), Computer-Aided Management of Emergency Operations (CAMEO), “Anhydrous Ammonia,” <http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4860>, accessed 8/16/2009.
6. Air Liquide, Gas Encyclopedia, Ammonia, <http://encyclopedia.airliquide.com/>, accessed 8/15/2009.
7. <http://www.agriseek.com/buy/e/Agrochemicals/Fertilizers/Nitrogen/Anhydrous-Ammonia>, accessed 8/15/2009.
8. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, <http://www.epa.gov/oem/docs/chem/csalert.pdf>, accessed 8/15/2009.
9. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 8/18/2009.
10. Budavari, S. (ed.). The Merck Index - An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 1996.
11. Weast, R.C. (ed.) Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 68th ed. Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press Inc., 1987-1988.
12. Toxicological Profile for Ammonia. September 2004. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp126.pdf>, accessed 4/19/10.
13. Assessment Report on Ammonia for Developing Ambient Air Quality Objectives Volume I, Prepared for Alberta Environment By WBK & Associates Inc., January 2004, Pub. No: T/734, Pub. No: T/734, ISBN No. 0-7785-3155-4 (Printed Edition), ISBN No. 0-7785-3156-2.
14. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, [http://solarsystem.nasa.gov/scitech/display.cfm?ST\\_ID=1389](http://solarsystem.nasa.gov/scitech/display.cfm?ST_ID=1389), accessed 8/15/2009.
15. <https://www.mathesontrigas.com/pdfs/msds/MAT01050.pdf>, accessed 8/18/2009.
16. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, “Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders.”
17. B Teeter, L Dejarne, T Choudhury, R Cooks, R Kaiser. 1994. Determination of ammonia, ethanol and acetic acid in solution using membrane introduction mass spectrometry. *Talanta* 41(8):1237-1245.
18. D Thomas, M Rey, P Jackson. 2002. Determination of inorganic cations and ammonium in environmental waters by ion chromatography with a high-capacity cation-exchange column. *J Chromatogr A* 956(1-2):181-186.
19. P Aneja, A Murthy, W Battye, R Battye, W Benjey. 1998. Analysis of ammonia and aerosol concentrations and deposition near the free troposphere at Mt. Mitchell, NC, U.S.A. *Atmos Environ* 32(3):353-358.
20. Lawrence Berkley National Laboratories, Safety Division, [http://www.lbl.gov/ehs/chsp/html/acids\\_bases.shtml](http://www.lbl.gov/ehs/chsp/html/acids_bases.shtml), accessed 8/18/2009.
21. Ammonia MSDS. Garden City Ammonia Program. AMMONIATRaining.COM. MSDS Date 02/16/2001, accessed 4/24/07.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis  
Center

Science and Technology

## Chlorine

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Chlorine is a greenish yellow diatomic gas. It is currently used as an industrial chemical in a variety of different industries, and it is readily available. It has been classified as a pulmonary agent, a lung injurer, a choking agent, and as a toxic industrial chemical. In April 1915, the Germans released 150 tons of chlorine in one of the first gas attacks of World War I. It is considered a potential hazard to both military and civilian populations.[1][2][3]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Chlorine[1]
<i>CAS number</i>	7782-50-5[1]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Molecular chlorine[4]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Bertholite; chloor (Dutch); chlor (German); chlore (French); chlorine mol.; cloro (Italian); molecular chlorine; FO2100000[1]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	Cl <sub>2</sub> [1]
<i>Chemical structure</i>	$\text{Cl} - \text{Cl}$ <p style="text-align: right;">[1]</p>

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Available in bulk quantities</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Chlorine is transported in bulk quantities</li> <li>• Synthesis: Synthetic methods are readily available</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Sodium chloride; hydrogen chloride; sulfuric acid[2]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Readily available</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the chlor-alkali electrolysis process, an aqueous solution of sodium chloride is decomposed electrolytically by direct current, producing chlorine, hydrogen, and sodium hydroxide solution.[2]</li> <li>2. Chlorine (and co-product caustic soda) is made by the electrolysis of brines using mercury, membrane, or diaphragm cells.[2]</li> <li>3. Chlorine is produced by the electrolysis of hydrochloric acid; oxidation of hydrogen chloride with nitrogen oxide as catalyst and absorption of steam with sulfuric acid ("KeloChlor" process).[2]</li> </ol>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Greenish-yellow diatomic gas; disagreeable and suffocating odor[1]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	70.91 Daltons[1]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.393 g/mL @ 25 °C; 1.468 g/mL @ 0 °C (liquefied chlorine)[1]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-101.6 °C (FP)[1]
<i>Boiling point</i>	-34.7 °C[1]
<i>Viscosity</i>	14.0 Pa.sec @ 20 °C (gas); 340 Pa.sec @ 20 °C (liquid)[2]
<i>Surface tension</i>	18.4 dynes/cm @ 20 °C in contact with vapor[2]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	5,750 mm Hg @ 25 °C; 2,730 mm Hg @ 0 °C[1]
<i>Volatility</i>	2.19 x 10 <sup>7</sup> mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 25 °C; 1.14 x10 <sup>7</sup> mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 0 °C[1]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	2.4 (calculated)[1]
<i>Solubility</i>	0.63 g/100 g water @ 25 °C; solubility in carbon tetrachloride is 3.5% at ambient temperature[1]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	When chlorine gas (Cl <sub>2</sub> ) is dissolved in water, it rapidly undergoes an oxidation-reduction reaction (disproportionation) to form hypochlorous acid (HOCl) and chloride ion (Cl <sup>-</sup> ). This reaction is complete within seconds.[2]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	HCl and HOCl[1]
<i>Photo</i>	Chlorine is removed from air primarily by direct photolysis. At tropospheric

	wavelengths the chlorine molecule undergoes photodissociation, forming two chlorine radicals, which abstract a hydrogen atom from any available organic molecule to form hydrochloric acid. A lifetime of 7.3 hours was reported for the photolysis of chlorine, based on a measured rate constant of $2.3 \times 10^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$ . <sup>[2]</sup>
<i>Thermal</i>	Above 600 °C <sup>[1]</sup>

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		<sup>[5]</sup>
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1017 <sup>[5]</sup>		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			<sup>[5]</sup>

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	The time to effect depends on the concentration and duration of exposure as well as the water content of the tissue involved and the presence of underlying cardiopulmonary disease (e.g., 430 ppm: lethal over 30 min; 1000 ppm: fatal within a few min). <sup>[2]</sup>
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<p><u>Inhalation</u>: Burning of eyes, nose and mouth; lacrimation; rhinorrhea; loss of sense of smell; coughing, choking, and substernal pain; nausea; vomiting; headache; dizziness; syncope; pneumonia; hypoxemia. Pulmonary edema is common after severe exposure.<sup>[2][6]</sup></p> <p><u>Ingestion</u>: Vomiting may occur following initial exposure.<sup>[2][6]</sup></p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Dermal exposure may cause redness, pain, irritation, and cutaneous burns.<sup>[2][6]</sup></p> <p><u>Eye</u>: Inflammation of the eye; lacrimation; eye burns.<sup>[2][6]</sup></p>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Move to fresh air; rinse eyes and skin with plenty of water. <sup>[1][2][6]</sup>
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LC<sub>50</sub>: 9500 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup> (2-minute exposure)<sup>[7]</sup></li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None.
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<u>Inhalation</u> : Move patient to fresh air. Monitor for respiratory distress. If cough or difficulty breathing develops, evaluate for respiratory tract

	<p>irritation, bronchitis, or pneumonitis. Administer oxygen and assist ventilation as required. Treat bronchospasm with beta2 agonist and corticosteroid aerosols.[6]</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water. A physician should examine the area if irritation or pain persists.[6]</p> <p><u>Eye</u>: Irrigate exposed eyes with copious amounts of tepid water for at least 15 minutes. If irritation, pain, swelling, lacrimation, or photophobia persist, the patient should be seen in a health care facility.[6]</p> <p><u>Ingestion</u>: Seek medical assistance.[6]</p>
--	--

### ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: Colorimetric; capillary column gas chromatography; gases/vapors by detector tubes[2]</li> <li>• Laboratory: Oxygen flask combustion method[2]</li> <li>• Observation: Not found</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	<p>Property and equipment may not need decontamination, since chlorine is a gas at ambient temperatures. For runoff, keep material out of water sources and sewers. Attempt to stop leak if possible without undue personnel hazard. Do not apply water to point of leak in tank car or container. Apply water spray or mist to knock down vapors. Vapor knockdown water is corrosive or toxic and should be diked for containment.[6]</p>
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	<p>Chlorine is highly toxic to all forms of aquatic life; there is no potential for bioaccumulation or bioconcentration. Chlorine, as chlorine gas, chlorite ion, and hypochlorite, is a strong oxidant that readily reacts with organic molecules to produce a variety of chlorinated compounds. This reactivity in biological systems makes it difficult to study the pharmacokinetics of chlorine and to separate the effects of chlorine from those of the chlorine compounds and metabolites. These chlorine compounds have been shown to cause aquatic species environmental damage up to 35 days after exposure.[2]</p>
<i>Formulations</i>	<p>Semiconductor, high-purity (99.5%, liquid phase) grades; liquefied gas grade; research (min purity 99.99%), high purity (99.5%) grades.[2]</p>

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

**REFERENCES**

1. Potential Military Chemical/Biological Agents and Compounds, FM3-11.9, January 2005.
2. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 3/26/09.
3. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. September 2007. Draft Toxicological Profile for Chlorine. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
4. CHLORINE, CAS Number: 7782-50-5. <http://www.chemindustry.com/chemicals/458801.html>, accessed 4/20/10.
5. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, "Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders."
6. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>, Department of Homeland Security, accessed 4/14/09.
7. Douglas Sommerville, Sharon A. Reutter-Christy, Eric E. Shelly, John J. Bray, and Raymond E. Jablonski. 2007. Review and Assessment of Chlorine Mammalian Lethality Data and the Development of a Human Estimate, Draft report, October 2007.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

---

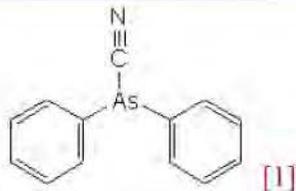
## Diphenylcyanoarsine (DC)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

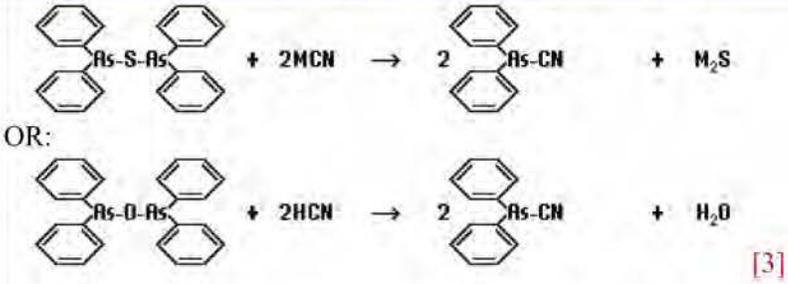
Diphenylcyanoarsine (DC) is a chemical warfare agent used as a “mask breaker” during WW I. Although previously called a vomiting agent, its primary action is irritation of the respiratory tract. Because its effect does not appear immediately but several minutes after exposure, personnel would not mask immediately, and by the time they masked a significant amount of compound would have been absorbed. Diphenylcyanoarsine’s effects, such as chills, nausea, and vomiting, last for several hours after exposure. This can cause an individual to unmask, risking serious illness or death.[1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Diphenylcyanoarsine
<i>CAS number</i>	23525-22-6[1]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Diphenylarsanylformonitrile[2]
<i>Synonyms</i>	DC; CLARK II; Clark 2; diphenylarsenous cyanide; diphenylarsinecarbonitrile; diphenylarsinous cyanide; arsinous cyanide, diphenyl; arsinecarbonitrie, diphenyl-; diphenylarsinous cyanide; blue cross; sternit[1]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>10</sub> AsN[1]

Chemical structure	
--------------------	---

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Not available from major suppliers</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Low risk since not widely used</li> <li>• Synthesis: Not difficult</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Tetraphenyl diarsine sulfide; heavy metal cyanide; tetraphenyl diarsine oxide; hydrogen cyanide[3]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Not available from major suppliers</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless crystals if pure; gray to dark-brown liquid if impure[4]; odor similar to garlic or bitter almonds[1]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	255.15 Daltons[1]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.3338 g/mL @ 35 °C[1]
<i>FP/MP</i>	31.2 °C[1]
<i>Boiling point</i>	341 °C (extrapolated) (decomposes)[1]
<i>Viscosity</i>	Not found
<i>Surface tension</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	0.00072 mm Hg @ 35 °C (extrapolated)[1]
<i>Volatility</i>	9.56 mg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 35 °C (calculated from vapor pressure)[1]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	8.8 (calculated)[1]
<i>Solubility</i>	0.021 g/L (37 °C) in water[5]; soluble in chloroform and other organic solvents[4]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Very slow[1]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Hydrogen cyanide and diphenylarsenious oxide[1]
<i>Photo</i>	Not found
<i>Thermal</i>	Above 240 °C[1]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health	Not found	
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2810[6]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Rapid after high doses; several minutes after lower doses[1]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<u>Inhalation</u> : Causes irritation of nose and throat, salivation, and profuse secretion from the eyes and nose (symptoms last for 30 minutes to 1 hour); a feeling of suffocation and headache may last for several hours.[1] <u>Skin</u> : Contact with molten substance may cause severe burns.[6] <u>Eye</u> : Causes profuse secretion from the eyes (symptoms last for 30 min to 1 hr)[1]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	If symptoms persist, the eyes, mouth and skin may be washed with water. Do not swallow the water.[1]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	LC <sub>50</sub> : 10,000 mg-min/m <sup>3</sup> [7] EC <sub>50</sub> (incapacitating): 30 mg-min/m <sup>3</sup> [7] EC <sub>50</sub> (mild): 0.01 µg/L (time not specified)[4]

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<u>Ingestion</u> : Seek medical assistance.[6]

	<p><u>Inhalation</u>: Move victim to fresh air. Apply artificial respiration if victim is not breathing. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; induce artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Administer oxygen if breathing is difficult.[6]</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Remove and isolate contaminated clothing and shoes. Immediately flush skin with running water for at least 20 min. For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin.[6]</p> <p><u>Eye</u>: Immediately flush with running water for at least 20 min.[6]</p>
--	---

#### ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: None</li> <li>• Laboratory: Thin-layer chromatography[8]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	None required outdoors. Use alkali solution or DS2 for decontamination in enclosed places.[7]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Not found
<i>Formulations</i>	Not found

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

**REFERENCES**

1. Potential Military Chemical/Biological Agents and Compounds, FM3-11.9, January 2005.
2. Clark 2. [http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/summary/summary.cgi?cid=64506&loc=ec\\_rcs](http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/summary/summary.cgi?cid=64506&loc=ec_rcs), accessed 3/12/10.
3. Blanch JH, and A Ukkelberg. 1999. FFI Chemical Weapons Data. Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Kjeller, Norway.
4. Franke, S. Manual of Military Chemistry Volume I- Chemistry of Chemical Warfare Agents; ACSI-J-3890; Chemie der Kampfstoffe, East Berlin, 1968, UNCLASSIFIED Technical Manual (AD-849866).
5. Carter, R.H.; Knight, H.C. Fundamental Study of Toxicity: Solubility of Certain Toxics in Water and in Olive Oil; EACD 445; Chemical Warfare Service: Edgewood Arsenal, MD, 1928, UNCLASSIFIED Report (AD-B955216).
6. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>, accessed 2/18/09.
7. Hoenig, S.L. 2007. Compendium of Chemical Warfare Agents. Springer Science Business Media, New York.
8. Ludemann, William D; Stutz, Martin H; Sass, Samuel. 1969. QUALITATIVE THIN-LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY OF SOME IRRITANTS, Analytical Chemistry, 41:4 679-681.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis  
Center

Science and Technology

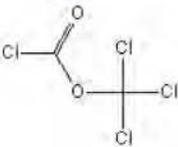
## Diphosgene (DP)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Diphosgene was produced after WW I and was intended as an improved form of phosgene. The gas mask filters that had been developed during the war to protect against phosgene were found to be ineffective against diphosgene. This was so because when diphosgene decomposed to phosgene and chloroform, the chloroform destroyed the filters, allowing the phosgene to pass through. In peacetime, diphosgene is used as a safer substitute for phosgene in synthesis.[1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Diphosgene
<i>CAS number</i>	503-38-8[2]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Trichloromethyl carbonochloridate[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	DP; difosgene; superpalite (British); perstoff (German); surpalite(French); green cross (German); trichloromethyl chloroformate; trichloromethyl chlorocarbonic acid ester; chloroformic acid trichloromethyl ester; trimchloromethyl chlorocarbonate; formic acid, chloro-, trichloromethyl ester; LQ7350000; carbonochloridic acid, trichloromethyl ester; difosgen; diphosgen; methanol, trichloro-, chloroformate; trichlormethylester kyseliny chlormravenci[2][4]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	C <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> [2]

Chemical structure	 <p style="text-align: center; color: red;">[2]</p>
--------------------	--

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

Procurement methods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Sold by Alfa Chem[4]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Not found</li> <li>• Synthesis: Prepared by photochlorination of methyl formate[5]</li> </ul>
Synthetic pathways	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Methyl formate; methyl chloroformate[5]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Commercially available</li> </ul>
Synthesis	$  \begin{array}{c}  \begin{array}{c} \text{O-CH}_3 \\ \diagup \\ \text{O=C} \\ \diagdown \\ \text{Cl} \end{array} + 3\text{Cl}_2 \xrightarrow{\text{Light}} \begin{array}{c} \text{O-Cl}_3 \\ \diagup \\ \text{O=C} \\ \diagdown \\ \text{Cl} \end{array} + 3\text{HCl} \\  \\  \begin{array}{c} \text{Cl} \\ \diagup \\ \text{O=C} \\ \diagdown \\ \text{Cl} \end{array} + \text{HO-CH}_3 + 3\text{Cl}_2 \xrightarrow{\text{Light}} \begin{array}{c} \text{O-Cl}_3 \\ \diagup \\ \text{O=C} \\ \diagdown \\ \text{Cl} \end{array} + 4\text{HCl}  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: right; color: red;">[1]</p>

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

Physical form	Colorless oily liquid, with odor of musty hay[2]
Molecular weight	197.83 Daltons[2]
Liquid/solid density	1.656 g/mL (20 °C); 1.687 g/mL (0 °C)[2]
FP/MP	-57 °C[2]
Boiling point	127 °C[2]
Viscosity	Not found
Surface tension	Not found
Vapor pressure	4.41 mm Hg (20 °C); 0.0914 mm Hg (0 °C)[2]
Volatility	47,700 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (20 °C); 10,600 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (0 °C) (calculated from vapor pressure)[2]
Vapor density (Air=1)	6.8 (calculated)[2]
Solubility	Solubility in water is 44.6 g/L at 20°C[2]; soluble in ethanol, ether, benzene, alcohol.[5]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Slow at ambient temperature and fairly rapid at 100 °C[2]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Hydrogen chloride and carbon dioxide[2]
<i>Photo</i>	Not found
<i>Thermal</i>	300-350 °C (yields two molecules of phosgene)[2]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health	 [6]
	Flammability	
	Reactivity	
	Special Properties	
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1076[6]	
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>	 [6]	

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Although immediate symptoms may follow exposure to a high concentration of DP, a delay of 3 hours or more may elapse before exposure to a low concentration causes any ill effects.[2][7]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<u>Inhalation</u> : Causes chemical burns to the respiratory tract. Inhalation may produce coughing, nausea, and pulmonary edema. In rare instances, exposure may cause sensitization, resulting in inflammation of the mucous membranes and in eczematous eruptions.[6] <u>Ingestion</u> : May cause severe and permanent damage to the digestive tract.[6] <u>Skin</u> : Causes skin burns; may cause skin sensitization[6] <u>Eye</u> : Causes tearing and eye burns[6]
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes.[6]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	LC <sub>50</sub> : 1500 mg-min/m <sup>3</sup> (Provisional)[2]

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<u>Ingestion</u> : Do not induce vomiting. If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-4

	<p>cupfuls of milk or water.[6]</p> <p><u>Inhalation</u>: Move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Do not use mouth-to-mouth respiration.[6]</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes.[6]</p> <p><u>Eye</u>: Do not allow victim to rub or keep eyes closed. Extensive irrigation is required (at least 30 minutes).[6]</p>
--	---

#### ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: MMI[2]</li> <li>• Laboratory: The quantitative analysis of chloroformic esters can be carried out by titration, gas chromatography, or high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC).[5]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Live steam, ammonia, and aeration for confined spaces[5]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Decontamination not required in field except in very cold climates[2]
<i>Formulations</i>	Technical: 99% purity; commercial: 97-99 wt%[5]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Blanch JH, and A Ukkelberg. 1999. FFI Chemical Weapons Data. Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Kjeller, Norway.
2. Potential Military Chemical/Biological Agents and Compounds, FM3-11.9, January 2005.
3. Trichloromethyl chloroformate (503-38-8). <http://www.lookchem.com/TRICHLOROMETHYL-CHLOROFORMATE/>, accessed 2/22/10.
4. Diphosgene CAS 503-3-8. Chemical Register. The Online Buyer's Guide. <http://www.chemicalregister.com/Diphosgene/Suppliers/pid5467.htm>, accessed 2/22/10.
5. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 9/26/06.
6. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>, Department of Homeland Security, accessed 6/9/09.
7. Hoenig, SL. 2007. Compendium of Chemical Warfare Agents. Springer Science+Business Media, LLC, New York, NY.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

## Hydrogen Chloride (HCl)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Hydrogen chloride (HCl) is a colorless, corrosive gas with a pungent, suffocating odor. It is highly soluble in water, forming hydrochloric acid. Hydrogen chloride exists in gaseous and aerosol forms in the atmosphere, and the partitioning between the two forms is a function of the temperature and relative humidity. Lower temperature and higher relative humidity favor the formation of aerosol; higher temperature and lower relative humidity promote HCl in gaseous form. Hydrogen chloride dissociates in water forming hydronium ions ( $H_3O^+$ ) that damage tissue. The predominant effects of inhalational HCl are due to contact with the local tissue, particularly in the upper respiratory tract. As a result of its high reactivity with the upper respiratory tract, it is unlikely that HCl would cause systemic toxicity. [1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Hydrogen chloride
<i>CAS number</i>	7647-01-0[2]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Hydrogen chloride[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Acide chlorhydrique; acido cloridrico; anhydrous hydrochloric acid; anhydrous hydrogen chloride; basilin; chloorwaterstof; chlorohydric acid; chlorowodor; chlorwasserstoff; dilute hydrochloric acid; HCL; hydrochloric acid gas; hydrochloric acid mixture; hydrochloric acid, anhydrous; hydrochloride; hydrogen chloride (acid); hydrogen-chloride-anhydrous-; marine acid; muriatic acid; NA 1789; salzsaeure; soldering acid; spirit of salts; spirits of salt[2][4]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	HCl

<i>Chemical structure</i>	$\text{H}-\text{Cl}$
---------------------------	----------------------

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Hydrogen chloride is available for purchase.</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible</li> <li>• Synthesis: Not difficult</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Sodium chloride; potassium chloride; sulfuric acid; sodium bisulfite; sulfur dioxide; oxygen; chlorine; hydrogen gas[2]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Common chemicals</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	Reaction of salt and sulfuric acid; reaction of sodium bisulfite with sodium chloride; reaction of salt, sulfur dioxide, oxygen, and water (Hargraves process); or by burning of chlorine with hydrogen gas.[2]

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless gas with characteristic pungent odor[5]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	36.46 Daltons[6]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.639 g/L[5]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-114.2 °C[5]
<i>Boiling point</i>	108.58 °C in 78% water[2]; -85 °C[5][6]
<i>Viscosity</i>	0.405 cP (liquid, -115 °C); 0.0131 cP (vapor, 0 °C); 0.0253 cP (vapor, 250 °C)[2]
<i>Surface tension</i>	23 mN/cm @ -155 °C[2]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	35,400 mm Hg @ 25 °C[2]
<i>Volatility</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	1.268[5]
<i>Solubility</i>	Highly soluble in water: 823 g/L @ 0 °C; 673 g/L @ 30 °C[5]; soluble in ethanol, methanol, and ether[5]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Forms hydrochloric acid in water[2]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Hydronium ion and chloride ion[2]

<i>Photo</i>	Indirect photolysis through reaction with hydroxyl radical with half-life of 11 days[3]
<i>Thermal</i>	Hydrochloric acid decomposes at 1782 °C[2]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[3][6]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 2186[6]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			[6]

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Immediately irritating when inhaled at 5 ppm or more[2]; effects may be delayed with lower doses[6]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<p>Shock, rapid breathing and pulse, circulatory collapse, and other changes to pulse, blood pressure, and respirations[6]</p> <p><u>Inhalation</u>: Changes in breathing patterns, irritation, changes in pulmonary function, corrosion and edema of the respiratory tract, chronic bronchitis, and non-cardiogenic pulmonary edema[6]</p> <p><u>Ingestion</u>: Gastritis, burns, gastric hemorrhage, dilation, edema, necrosis, and strictures[6]</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Burns, ulceration, scarring, blanching, and irritation[6]</p> <p><u>Eye</u>: corneal necrosis, inflammation, irritation[6]</p>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove contaminated clothing and shoes immediately. Wash affected area with soap and large amounts of water for at least 15 to 20 minutes. In case of chemical burns, cover area with sterile, dry dressing. Keep affected areas cool.[2][6]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 280,000 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[7]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 10,600 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[7]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None.
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<u>Inhalation</u> : Move victim to fresh air; keep warm and quiet; start artificial

	respiration if breathing stops. <b>Ingestion:</b> Have person drink water or milk; do NOT induce vomiting. <b>Skin:</b> Remove and isolate contaminated clothing and shoes. Immediately flush with running water for at least 20 minutes. For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin. <b>Eyes:</b> Irrigate with copious amounts of tepid water for at least 15 minutes. If irritation, pain, swelling, lacrimation, or photophobia persist, the patient should be seen in a health care facility.[6]
--	--

#### ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: Not found</li> <li>• Laboratory: Ion chromatography[2]</li> <li>• Observation: Not found</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Absorb bulk liquid with fly ash or cement powder. Neutralize with agricultural lime, crushed limestone, or sodium bicarbonate.[6]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	In air, hydrogen chloride will be removed by rainfall, with an atmospheric lifetime of 1-5 days. In water, hydrogen chloride dissociates readily to chloride and hydronium ions, decreasing the pH of the water. In soil, hydrogen chloride will evaporate from dry soil surfaces and dissociate into chloride and hydronium ions in moist soil.[2]
<i>Formulations</i>	United States Pharmacopeia (35-38%); national formulary diluted (10%); technical usually 28, 31, 35, 37 % HCl; Technical: 97.5-999% purity.[2]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Evaluation of Toxicity Levels for Hydrogen Chloride (HCl) – CAS RN 7647-01-0, Brigitte Battat, Brigitte, Ph.D., August 6, 2008, Submitted to: Department of Homeland Security, Chemical Security Analysis Center, Submitted by: Applied Resources, Inc., 1700 N. Moore Street, Suite 1500, Arlington, VA 22209.
2. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 3/4/08.
3. International Program on Chemical Safety. 2002. Hydrogen Chloride, CAS No: 7647-01-0. Screening Information Data Set. <http://www.inchem.org/documents/sids/sids/7647010.pdf>, accessed 4/23/10.
4. Hydrogen chloride. National Institute of Standards and Technology. <http://webbook.nist.gov/cgi/cbook.cgi?ID=C7647010&Mask=10>, accessed 4/23/10.
5. O'Neil, M.J. (ed.). The Merck Index - An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2006.
6. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>, Department of Homeland Security, accessed 4/14/09.
7. Calculated by CSAC for General Population Toxic Load Evaluations Project.



# Homeland Security

Science and Technology

Chemical Security Analysis Center

## Hydrogen Fluoride, Anhydrous (HF)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Anhydrous hydrogen fluoride (HF) is a colorless fuming liquid (below about 20 °C) or a colorless gas with a pungent, irritating odor. It is used as a chemical intermediate and catalyst in the production of most fluorine-containing chemicals. It is also used in pickling, etching and mineral purification [1]. HF is one of the most acidic substances known [2]. Very short contact with fumes or small quantities of the liquid can cause severe, painful burns.[3][4][5]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Hydrogen fluoride, anhydrous
<i>CAS number</i>	7664-39-3[4]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Hydrogen fluoride[6]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Alsurf 45; anhydrous hydrofluoric acid; anhydrous hydrogen fluoride; antisal 2B; fluorhydric acid; fluoric acid; fluorine hydride; fluorine monohydride; HF-A; hydrofluoric acid; hydrofluoric acid gas; hydrofluoric acid, anhydrous; hydrogen fluoride; hydrogen fluoride, anhydrous; hydrogen monofluoride[4]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	HF[4]

<i>Chemical structure</i>	$\text{H} \text{---} \text{F}$
---------------------------	--------------------------------

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: HF can be purchased. Available commercially as a 70% solution in steel containers or as a 50% solution in plastic lined containers.[2]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Railcar and aircraft shipping is forbidden.[2]</li> <li>• Synthesis: well-known</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Sulfuric acid; calcium fluoride</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Readily available materials</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	Hydrogen fluoride is generally derived from the reaction of concentrated sulphuric acid on fluospar ( $\text{CaF}_2$ )[5]; the industrial processes for the manufacture of anhydrous hydrofluoric acid are all based on the action of sulfuric acid on fluorite.[2]

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless gas or fuming liquid, depending on temperature, with strong, irritating odor.[2][5]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	20.01 Daltons[7]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	0.987 g/mL @ 20 °C[7]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-83.1 °C[7]
<i>Boiling point</i>	19.51 °C[7]
<i>Viscosity</i>	0.256 cP @ 0 °C[2]
<i>Surface tension</i>	10.2 mN/m @ 0 °C[2]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	400 mm Hg @ 2.5 °C[7]
<i>Volatility</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	0.92[7]
<i>Solubility</i>	Very soluble in water, in alcohol, and in most organic solvents; slightly soluble in ether[7]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Dissociates to $\text{H}^+$ and $\text{F}^-$ in water
---------------------------	---

<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Fluorine and hydrogen ions
<i>Photo</i>	Not found
<i>Thermal</i>	When heated to decomposition it emits highly corrosive fumes of hydrogen fluoride.[2]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[8]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1052[8]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			[8]

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Immediate to delayed effects depending on exposure time and dosage. Effects may be delayed up to 24 hours.[4]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<p><b>Inhalation:</b> Dyspnea, bronchospasm, chemical pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, chemical burns of the respiratory tract; nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, circulatory collapse[4]</p> <p><b>Skin:</b> Contact with gas or liquefied gas may cause burns, severe injury, or frostbite.[4] It may be absorbed after dermal contact and can result in life-threatening conditions Absorption of the fluoride ion is a significant hazard mainly due to hypocalcaemia.[5]</p> <p><b>Eye:</b> Can cause permanent blindness or eye injury. Symptoms include stinging, tearing, redness, and swelling of eyes.[4]</p>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Flush with copious amounts of water immediately. This should be done even in an asymptomatic patient, and prior to transport to a medical facility if possible. Quickly remove and double-bag contaminated clothing while flushing exposed skin and hair with plain water or saline for at least 20-30 minutes. Cover exposed skin with a calcium-containing slurry or gel (2.5 g calcium gluconate K-Y Jelly gel).[2][5]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 12,800 mg-min<sup>3</sup> at 2 minutes (military; calculated)[9]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 2,000 mg-min<sup>3</sup> at 2 minutes (military; calculated)[9]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<p><b>Antidote</b> Hydrogen fluoride Burn Gel (2.5% calcium gluconate paste; not approved in the U.S.)<a href="#">[5]</a></p> <p><b>Treatment</b> <u>Ingestion</u>: Evaluate vital signs including pulse and respiratory rate, and note any trauma. If no pulse is detected, provide CPR. If not breathing, provide artificial respiration. If breathing is labored, administer oxygen or other respiratory support. Humidified oxygen is preferred. Immediately give the victims milk or water to dilute the hydrofluoric acid.<a href="#">[4]</a> <u>Inhalation</u>: Move victim to fresh air. Apply artificial respiration if victim is not breathing. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; induce artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Administer oxygen if breathing is difficult. Effects may be delayed.<a href="#">[4]</a> <u>Skin</u>: Remove all exposed clothing and jewelry taking necessary precautions to prevent secondary exposure to health care providers. Irrigate exposed areas promptly with copious amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Wash the skin, including hair and nails, vigorously; do repeated soap washings. Discard contaminated clothing.<a href="#">[4]</a> <u>Eye</u>: In case of contact with liquefied gas, thaw frosted parts with lukewarm water. Immediately flush skin with running water for at least 20 minutes.<a href="#">[4]</a></p>

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Real time</u>: Not found</li> <li>• <u>Laboratory</u>: Fluoride exposure can be confirmed by the determination of fluoride in the urine using a random spot urine collection.<a href="#">[5]</a></li> <li>• <u>Observation</u>: Not found</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination—property &amp; equipment</i>	Absorb bulk liquid with fly ash or cement powder. Neutralize with agricultural lime, crushed limestone or sodium bicarbonate. <a href="#">[2]</a>
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	Hydrogen fluoride is removed from air by wet deposition as fluoride salts with an atmospheric lifetime of 1-5 days. <a href="#">[2]</a>
<i>Formulations</i>	Available as a gas at 99.9% purity. <a href="#">[2]</a>

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Toxicological Profile for Fluorides, Hydrogen Fluoride, and Fluorine. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. September 2003.
2. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 10/27/09.
3. O'Neil, M.J. (ed.). The Merck Index – An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2006.
4. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>, Department of Homeland Security, accessed 4/14/09.
5. IPCS, International Programme on Chemical safety, <http://www.inchem.org/documents/pims/chemical/hydfluor.htm>, accessed 6/11/09.
6. Hydrofluoric Acid. PubChem, [http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/summary/summary.cgi?cid=14917&loc=ec\\_rcs](http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/summary/summary.cgi?cid=14917&loc=ec_rcs), accessed 4/26/10.
7. Occupational Safety & Health Administration, US Dept of Labor <http://www.osha.gov/SLTC/healthguidelines/hydrogenfluoride/recognition.html>, accessed 6/13/2009.
8. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, "Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders."
9. Calculated by CSAC for General Population Toxic Load Evaluations Project.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

## Hydrogen Sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) is a colorless gas having a strong odor of rotten eggs. It is shipped as a liquid confined under its own vapor pressure. Contact with the unconfined liquid can cause frostbite by evaporative cooling. Gas is very toxic by inhalation. H<sub>2</sub>S fatigues the sense of smell, which cannot be counted on to warn of the continued presence of the gas.[1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Hydrogen sulfide
<i>CAS number</i>	7783-06-4[1]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	hydrogen sulfide[2]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Acide sulfhydrique; dihydrogen monosulfide; dihydrogen sulfide; hepatic acid; hepatic gas; hydrogen monosulfide; hydrogene sulfure; hydrogen-sulphide-; hydrosulfuric acid; idrogeno solforato; Schwefelwasserstoff; sewer gas; siarkowodor; sour gas; stink damp; sulfur hydride; sulfur hydroxide; sulfureted hydrogen; sulfuretted hydrogen; zwavelwaterstof[3]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	H <sub>2</sub> S
<i>Chemical structure</i>	SH <sub>2</sub>

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Commercially available</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas[4]</li> <li>• Synthesis: (1) By the action of dilute sulfuric acid on a sulfide, usually iron sulfide; (2) by direct union of hydrogen and sulfur vapor at a finite temperature and pressure; or (3) as a by-product of petroleum refining.[4]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Hydrogen chloride; calcium sulfide; iron sulfide; zinc sulfide; sulfuric acid[4][5]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: can be purchased commercially</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	Pathway 1: $2\text{HCl}(\text{aq}) + [\text{Metal}]\text{S}(\text{s}) = \text{H}_2\text{S}(\text{g}) + [\text{Metal}]\text{Cl}_2(\text{aq})$ Pathway 2: $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4(\text{aq}) + \text{CaS}(\text{s}) = \text{H}_2\text{S}(\text{g}) + \text{CaSO}_4(\text{aq})$ [4][5]

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless gas (Shipped as a liquefied compressed gas)[1] Odor: rotten egg[1]; sweet taste[4]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	34.08 Daltons[1]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	1.539 g/L @ 0°C[4]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-85.49 °C (MP)[4]
<i>Boiling point</i>	-60.33 °C[4]
<i>Viscosity</i>	0.012 cP @ 0 °C[4][6]
<i>Surface tension</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	13,651 mm Hg @ 21 °C[6]; 15,200 mm Hg @ 25 °C[7]
<i>Volatility</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	1.19[1]
<i>Solubility</i>	Water: 5.3 g/L @ 10 °C; 4.1 g/L @ 20 °C; 3.2 g/L @ 30 °C[8]; soluble in glycerol, gasoline, kerosene, carbon disulfide, crude oil[8]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	Water solutions of hydrogen sulfide are not stable; absorbed oxygen causes the formation of elemental sulfur and the solutions become turbid rapidly.[4]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Sulfur[4]
<i>Photo</i>	H <sub>2</sub> S does not undergo photolysis or react photochemically with oxygen.[4]
<i>Thermal</i>	When heated to decomposition it emits highly toxic fumes of sulfur oxides.[1]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1053[9]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Depends on concentration and exposure time. Exposure to greater than 500 ppm results in severe toxicity and death. Respiratory paralysis and death may be noted within 30 to 60 minutes. At 800 to 1000 ppm, death may be nearly immediate after 1 or more breaths.[4]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<p><u>Inhalation:</u> Respiratory depression, cyanosis, pulmonary edema, bronchitis, and dyspnea may be noted following exposure to non-fatal concentrations. Exposure to high concentrations will result in rapid respiratory paralysis leading to sudden collapse.[1]</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> Skin exposure may result in severe pain, itching, and erythema, especially in moist areas. Cyanosis may be noted following severe exposure.[1][4]</p> <p><u>Eye:</u> Irritation, lacrimation, painful conjunctivitis; injection of the mucous membrane that lines the inner surface of the eyelid and the exposed surface of the eyeball, corneal bulla, blurred vision and blepharospasm may be noted following exposure to 150 to 300 ppm.[1][4]</p>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water. Seek medical assistance if irritation or pain persists.[1]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 700- 7000 mg/m<sup>3</sup>[10]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 350 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (for pulmonary edema)[10]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (mild): 70 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (for irritation of eyes and respiratory tract)[10]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	Wear appropriate personal protective clothing, and approved respiratory and eye protection to prevent skin from becoming frozen from contact with the liquid or from contact with vessels containing the liquid.[1]
--------------------	---

<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<p><b>Antidote</b> Nitrites may be used but are effective only if given within the first few minutes after exposure. This antidote treatment's effectiveness is open to controversy.[4]</p> <p><b>Treatment</b> <u>Inhalation</u>: Immediately move victim to fresh air and administer 100% oxygen. <u>Skin</u>: Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water. Seek medical assistance if irritation or pain persists.[1]</p>
---------------------------	--

## ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: Not found</li> <li>• Laboratory: Electrolytic conductivity detector; gas chromatography flame photometric; spectrophotometry; colorimetric[4]</li> <li>• Observation: Not found</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	None usually needed, since H <sub>2</sub> S is a gas and will dissipate by itself.
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	<p><u>Atmosphere</u>: Once released into the atmosphere, hydrogen sulfide will behave like many other gaseous pollutants and be dispersed and eventually removed. Residence times in the atmosphere range from about one day to more than 40 days, depending upon season, latitude, and atmospheric conditions. <u>Soil</u>: Anhydrous hydrogen sulfide has a boiling point of 60.3 °C at 1 atm. Consequently, when it is spilled onto soil, much will evaporate. However, since it is very soluble in water, the presence of water in soil or falling as precipitation at the time of the spill may contribute to movement in the soil. If the soil surface is saturated with moisture at the time of the spill as might be the case after a rainfall, the spill chemical will runoff and/or evaporate away.[4]</p>
<i>Formulations</i>	Grades: Technical, 98.5%; purified, 99.5% min[4]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>, Department of Homeland Security, accessed 4/14/09.
2. Sulfur – Compound Summary. PubChem, [http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/summary/summary.cgi?cid=402&loc=ec\\_rcs](http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/summary/summary.cgi?cid=402&loc=ec_rcs), accessed 4/26/10.
3. Hydrogen Sulfide. National Institute of Standards and Technology. <http://webbook.nist.gov/cgi/cbook.cgi?ID=C7783064&Mask=200>, accessed 4/27/10.
4. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD.
5. Japanese fad: rotten-egg suicide gassing. <http://news.3yen.com/2008-04-17/japanese-fad-rotten-egg-suicide-gassing/>, accessed 12/17/09.
6. Hydrogen sulfide, H<sub>2</sub>S, Physical properties, safety, MSDS, enthalpy, material compatibility, gas liquid equilibrium, density, viscosity, flammability, transport properties. Air Liquide. <http://encyclopedia.airliquide.com/encyclopedia.asp?LanguageID=11&CountryID=19&Formula=&GasID=59&UNNumber=&EquivGasID=59&VolLiquideBox=&MasseLiquideBox=&VolGasBox=&MasseGasBox=&RD20=29&RD9=8&RD6=64&RD4=2&RD3=22&RD8=27&RD2=20&RD18=41&RD7=18&RD13=71&RD16=35&RD12=31&RD19=34&RD24=62&RD25=77&RD26=78&RD28=81&RD29=82&btnMolecule.x=7&btnMolecule.y=8>, accessed 4/28/10.
7. Material Safety Data Sheet. Hydrogen Sulfide. <http://www.matheson-trigas.com/pdfs/msds/MAT11210.pdf>, accessed 4/28/10.
8. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/>
9. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, “Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders.”
10. Evaluation of Toxicity Levels for Hydrogen Sulfide, Author: Brigitte Battat, Ph.D., July 11, 2008, Submitted to: Department of Homeland Security, Chemical Security Analysis Center, Applied Resources, Inc., 1700 N. Moore Street, Suite 1500, Arlington, VA 22209.



# Homeland Security

Chemical Security Analysis Center

Science and Technology

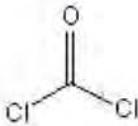
## Phosgene (CG)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Phosgene was first used in the dye industry in the late 19<sup>th</sup> century by John Davy to process colorfast materials. In 1915, the Germans introduced phosgene in WW I. It is classified as a pulmonary agent that attacks lung tissue, primarily causing pulmonary edema. Vapors can linger for some time in low-lying areas under calm or light winds. Any activity or stress after exposure is likely to exacerbate the effects and turn a sublethal exposure into a lethal exposure.[1][2]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Phosgene
<i>CAS number</i>	75-44-5[1]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Carbonyl chloride[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	Carbon dichloride oxide; carbon oxychloride; carbone (oxychlorure de) (French); carbonic chloride; carbonic dichloride; carbonio (Italian); carbonio (ossiclorurdi) (Italian); carbonyl dichloride; carbonylchlorid (German); chloroformyl chloride; chloroformyl chloride; collongite (French); D-gas (German); fosgeen (Dutch); fosgen (Polish); fosgene (Italian); green cross (German); koolstofoxychloride (Dutch); NCI-C60219; phosgen (German); SY 5600000; zusatz (German)[1][3]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	COCl <sub>2</sub> [1]

<i>Chemical structure</i>	 <p style="text-align: center;">[1]</p>
---------------------------	--

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: One company sells phosgene on the U.S. merchant market.[4]</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Railcar and cargo aircraft shipping is forbidden.[4]</li> <li>• Synthesis: First prepared in 1812 by the photochemical reaction of carbon monoxide and chlorine; now commercially prepared by passing chlorine and excess carbon monoxide over activated carbon.[4]</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Carbon monoxide; chlorine[4]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Readily available</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	$\text{CO} + \text{Cl}_2 \rightarrow \text{COCl}_2$ [4]

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless gas that is readily liquefied; odor of musty hay or rotting fruit[1]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	98.92 Daltons[1]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	(Liquefied phosgene) 1.360 g/mL (25 °C), 1.402 g/mL (7.8 °C), 1.420 g/mL (0 °C)[1]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-128 °C[1]
<i>Boiling point</i>	7.8 °C[1]
<i>Viscosity</i>	$6.84 \times 10^{-4}$ Pa @ -10 °C[5]
<i>Surface tension</i>	34.6 mN/m at 0 °C; 20.1 mN/m at 16.7 °C; 17.6 mN/m at 34.5 °C; 15.9 mN/m at 46.1 °C[4]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	1400 mm Hg (25 °C), 760 mm Hg (7.8 °C), 560 mm Hg (0 °C)[1]
<i>Volatility</i>	$7.46 \times 10^6$ mg/m <sup>3</sup> (25 °C); $4.29 \times 10^6$ mg/m <sup>3</sup> (7.8 °C); $3.53 \times 10^6$ mg/m <sup>3</sup> (0 °C) (calculated from vapor pressure)[1]
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	3.4 (calculated)[1]
<i>Solubility</i>	Limited in water. Miscible with common organic solvents, petroleum, and lubricating oil.[1] Soluble in benzene, carbon tetrachloride, chloroform, toluene, and acetic acid.[4]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	$t_{1/2} = 0.25$ sec at 13 °C; Does not react quickly with water in the vapor phase but it immediately reacts with liquid water.[1]
---------------------------	---

<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Hydrochloric acid and carbon dioxide.[1]
<i>Photo</i>	Gas-phase phosgene will be slowly degraded in the atmosphere by reaction with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals; the half-life for this reaction in air is estimated to be 44 years. Phosgene does not absorb at wavelengths > 290 nm and therefore is not expected to be susceptible to direct photolysis by sunlight.[4]
<i>Thermal</i>	800 °C (complete)[1]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		[6]
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1076[6]		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	Immediate to three hours. The severity of poisoning cannot be estimated from the immediate symptoms, and the full extent can be delayed up to 72 hours.[1]
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	<p><u>Inhalation</u>: Irritation to bronchi, trachea, pharynx, larynx, and nose. Causes pulmonary edema. Also causes tearing, dry throat, coughing, choking, dyspnea, tightness of chest, nausea, vomiting and headache.[1][2][3][4]</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Severe dermal burns or frostbite may develop following skin exposure to the liquefied material.[8]</p> <p><u>Eye</u>: Severe burns or frostbite may develop following exposure to the liquefied material.[8]</p>
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	Not required in field except in very cold climates[1]
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC<sub>50</sub>: 1500 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup> (2-60 min exposure duration)[1], 2050 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[4]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (severe): 615 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[4]</li> <li>• EC<sub>50</sub> (mild): 12.3 mg-min/m<sup>3</sup>[4]</li> </ul>

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None.
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<p><u>Inhalation</u>: Move victim to fresh air. Apply artificial respiration if victim is not breathing. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; induce artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Administer oxygen if breathing is difficult. Effects may be delayed.[8]</p> <p><u>Skin</u>: Remove and isolate contaminated clothing and shoes. In case of contact with liquefied gas, thaw frosted parts with lukewarm water. Immediately flush skin with running water for at least 20 minutes. Effects may be delayed.[8]</p> <p><u>Eyes</u>: In case of contact with liquefied gas, flush with running water for at least 20 minutes.[8]</p>

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT**

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: M182A2 CADK; MM1[1]</li> <li>• Laboratory: Gas chromatography, infrared, colorimetric techniques.[4]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	<p>Dike surface flow using soil, sand bags, foamed polyurethane, or foamed concrete. Neutralize with agricultural lime, crushed limestone or sodium bicarbonate. Dilute slowly with water. Water spill: Neutralize with agricultural lime, crushed limestone, or sodium bicarbonate. A solution of detergent and water (pH 8-10.5) should be available for use in decontamination procedures. Soft brushes should be available to remove contamination from the PPE. Labeled, durable 6-mil polyethylene bags should be available for disposal of contaminated PPE.[8]</p>
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	<p>Gas-phase phosgene will be very slowly degraded in the atmosphere by reaction with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals; the half-life for this reaction in air is estimated to be 44 years. Phosgene has a very short half-life (0.026 seconds) in aqueous solutions.[4]</p>
<i>Formulations</i>	99% min. purity, liquefied gas[4]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

## REFERENCES

1. Potential Military Chemical/Biological Agents and Compounds, FM3-11.9, January 2005.
2. USACHPPM (1996). Detailed and General Facts about Chemical Agents. Department of the Army, Center for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. TG218.
3. Chemical Register. 75-44-5. <http://www.chemicalregister.com/75-44-5/Suppliers/hid-1.htm>, accessed 2/18/10.
4. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 3/26/09.
5. Daubert, T.E., R.P. Danner. Physical and Thermodynamic Properties of Pure Chemicals Data Compilation. Washington, D.C.: Taylor and Francis, 1989.
6. NIOSH, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, CDC, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1600 Clifton Rd, Atlanta, GA 30333, USA, <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ershdb/AgentListAlpha.html>, accessed 2/18/10.
7. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, "Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders <http://o.b5z.net/i/u/11000038/i/HAZGUIDE.PDF>, accessed 2/18/10.
8. <https://erplan.net/eplan/login.htm>, Department of Homeland Security, accessed 4/1/09.



# Homeland Security

Science and Technology

Chemical Security Analysis Center

## Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)

### AGENT OVERVIEW

Sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) is a colorless gas at ambient temperature and pressure. It is a water-soluble irritant gas, and is absorbed predominantly in the upper airways. As a primary component in reducing-type air pollution and occupational exposures it has been extensively studied. There are many well conducted human exposure trials, which include the targeted sensitive population of asthmatics. It is a by-product of ore smelting, coal and fuel-oil combustion, paper manufacturing, and petroleum refining.[1]

### CHEMICAL IDENTIFICATION

<i>Common chemical name</i>	Sulfur dioxide
<i>CAS number</i>	7446-09-5[2]
<i>IUPAC name</i>	Sulfur dioxide[3]
<i>Synonyms</i>	SO <sub>2</sub> ; Fermenticide powder; Fermenticide liquid; sulfur oxide; sulfurous acid anhydride; sulfurous anhydride; sulfurous oxide; sulphur dioxide; schwefeldioxyd; siarki dwutlenek; oxosulfane oxide[2]
<i>Empirical formula</i>	SO <sub>2</sub>
<i>Chemical structure</i>	 <p>[2]</p>

**CHEMICAL AVAILABILITY**

<i>Procurement methods</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase: Available commercially</li> <li>• Theft and divergence: Possible</li> <li>• Synthesis: Uncomplicated</li> </ul>
<i>Synthetic pathways</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precursors: Pyrites; sulfur; sulfur trioxide; oleum[4]</li> <li>• Precursor availability: Common chemicals</li> </ul>
<i>Synthesis</i>	Roasting pyrites in a furnace; purifying from smelting operations; burning sulfur; reaction of sulfur trioxide from oleum with sulfur[4]

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

<i>Physical form</i>	Colorless gas; strong, suffocating, pungent odor[4]
<i>Molecular weight</i>	64.065 Daltons[2]
<i>Liquid/solid density</i>	2.811 g/L[4]
<i>FP/MP</i>	-75.5 °C[4]
<i>Boiling point</i>	-10.05 °C[4]
<i>Viscosity</i>	0.0124 mPa.s @ 18 °C (gas); 0.368 mPa.s @ 0 °C (liquid)[4]
<i>Surface tension</i>	28.59 mN/m (liquid, 10 °C)[4]
<i>Vapor pressure</i>	3.2 atm @ 20 °C[4]
<i>Volatility</i>	Not found
<i>Vapor density (Air=1)</i>	2.263 @ 0 °C[4]
<i>Solubility</i>	11.9% in water @ 15°C; 8.5% in water @ 25°C[4]; 25% in alcohol, 32% in methanol[4]; soluble in chloroform, ether, acetic acid, sulfuric acid[4]

**DECOMPOSITION PROCESSES**

<i>Aqueous hydrolysis</i>	With water, forms sulfurous acid (H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> )[5]
<i>Hydrolysis products</i>	Sulfurous acid[5]
<i>Photo</i>	Direct photooxidation of sulfur dioxide is minimal.[4]
<i>Thermal</i>	Mixed with oxygen and passed over red-hot platinum, it is converted into SO <sub>3</sub> . [5]

**TRANSPORTATION SAFETY WARNINGS**

<i>NFPA 704 diamond</i>	Health		(6)
	Flammability		
	Reactivity		
	Special Properties		
<i>DOT identification number</i>	UN 1079(6)		
<i>DOT safety placard(s)</i>			(6)

**CLINICAL PRESENTATION**

<i>Time to effect</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhalation: Immediate(4)</li> <li>Skin: Immediate(4)</li> <li>Ingestion: Not found</li> </ul>
<i>Exposure signs/symptoms</i>	Severe irritation of skin, eyes, and respiratory tract; choking, coughing, sneezing, rhinorrhea, wheezing, dyspnea, cyanosis, chest pain, tracheitis, bronchitis, nausea, vomiting, fatigue, bronchoconstriction, pneumonitis, laryngeal/glottal edema, upper airway edema or obstruction, and increased airflow resistance; corneal damage; death may result from pulmonary edema, systemic acidosis or respiratory arrest. Contact with liquid may result in frostbite injury.(4)
<i>Personal decontamination</i>	<u>Eyes</u> : Flush with room temperature water for at least 15 minutes.(4) <u>Skin</u> : Flush with large amounts of water. Remove contaminated clothing.(4)
<i>Morbidity and mortality</i>	LC <sub>t50</sub> : 402,192 mg-min/m <sup>3</sup> (rat)(7) LC <sub>Lo</sub> : 400 ppm for 1 minute(4) EC <sub>50</sub> (mild): 8-12 ppm(4) EC <sub>50</sub> (severe): 50 ppm(4)

**COUNTERMEASURES**

<i>Prophylaxis</i>	None.
<i>Antidote/Treatment</i>	<b>Antidote:</b> None <b>Treatment:</b> Establish a patent airway. Suction if necessary. Watch for signs of respiratory insufficiency and assist ventilations if necessary. Administer oxygen by non-rebreather mask at 10 to 15 L/min. Monitor for pulmonary edema and treat if necessary. Anticipate seizures and treat if necessary. Monitor for shock and treat if necessary. For eye contamination, flush eyes immediately with water. Irrigate each eye continuously with normal saline during transport. Do not use

	emetics. For ingestion, rinse mouth and administer 5 ml/kg up to 200 ml of water for dilution if the patient can swallow, has a strong gag reflex, and does not drool. Administer activated charcoal. Cover skin burns with sterile dressings after decontamination.[4]
--	---

#### ENVIRONMENTAL DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT

<i>Agent detection</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Real time: None</li> <li>• Laboratory: Mass spectrometry, ion chromatography, Fourier transform infrared spectrometry[4]</li> <li>• Observation: None</li> </ul>
<i>Decontamination— property &amp; equipment</i>	Neutralize spilled material with limestone, soda ash, or lime.[4]
<i>Environmental persistence</i>	The average residence time of pollution sulfur is usually between one and five days, depending on the climate of a region.[4]
<i>Formulations</i>	Grades: commercial; USP; technical; refrigeration; anhydrous 99.98% min.[4]

The information cutoff date for this factsheet is 14 May 2010.

**REFERENCES**

1. National Research Council. 2010. Acute Exposure Guideline Levels for Selected Airborne Chemicals: Volume 8. Committee on Acute Exposure Guideline Levels; Committee on Toxicology. <http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12770.html>, accessed 4/30/10.
2. Sulfur Dioxide. NIST Chemistry WebBook. <http://webbook.nist.gov/cgi/cbook.cgi?ID=C7446095&Mask=4>, accessed 4/30/10.
3. Sulfur Dioxide. PubChem. [http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/summary/summary.cgi?cid=1119&loc=ec\\_rcs](http://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/summary/summary.cgi?cid=1119&loc=ec_rcs), accessed 4/26/10.
4. Hazardous Substances Data Base, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>, U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Health & Human Services, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD, accessed 3/26/09.
5. O'Neil, M.J. (ed.). The Merck Index – An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2006.
6. United States Fire Administration, FEMA, US DHS, “Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders.”
7. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/>, accessed 11/9/09.